



Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Vol. 623

Cape Town,
Kaapstad

30 May 2017

No. 40871

THE PRESIDENCY

No. 475 30 May 2017

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:-

Act No. 3 of 2017: Division of Revenue Act, 2017

MO-PRESIDENTE

No. 475 30 May 2017

Mo go tsebiswa gore Mo-Presidente o dumetse molao o latelago, wona o tla gatiswa e le tsebiso ya kakaretso:-

Nmr 3 ya 2017: Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno, 2017

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003



40871



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 26 May 2017)

ACT

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2017/18 financial year, the determination of each province's equitable share and allocations to provinces, local government and municipalities from national government's equitable share and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division and allocations; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made;

AND WHEREAS section 7(3) of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the introduction of the Division of Revenue Bill at the same time as the Appropriation Bill is introduced,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

ARRANGEMENT OF PROVISIONS OF ACT

Sections

CHAPTER 1

5

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

10

3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 26 May 2017)

MOLAO

Go phethagaletša karoganyo ya letseno ya tekatekano leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba magareng ga makala a mmušo a bosetšhaba, profense le selegae bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18, taetšo ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe le tekanyetšo go diprofense, mmušo wa selegae le bomasepala gotšwa tekanyetšong ya tekatekano ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba le maikarabelo a makala a mararo ka moka go ya ka karoganyo le ditekanyetšo; mme le go phethagaletša merero ye malebana le tše.

KETAPELE

LE GE karolo 214(1) ya Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996, e hloka gore Palamente e phethagaletše—

- (a) karoganyo ya letseno ya tekatekano leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba magareng ga makala a mmušo a bosetšhaba, profense le selegae;
- (b) taetšo ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe go kekanyetšo ya profense ya letseno leo; gape
- (c) ditekanyetšo tše dingwe tše itšego go diprofense, pušoselegae goba bomasepala go tšwa tekanyetšong ya letseno gotšwa go mmušo wa bosetšhaba le dipeelano dife goba dife tšeo ka tšona ditekanyetšo tšeo di ka dirwago;

LE GE karolo 7(3) ya Molao wa Tshepetšo ya Phetošo ya Melaokakanywa ya Ditšhelete le Merero ye malebana, 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009), o hloka tšweletšo ya Molaokakanywa wa Karoganyo ya Letseno ka nako ye tee le tšweletšo ya Molaokakanywa wa Tekanyetšo,

E DIRWA MOLAO ke Palamente ya Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, ka moo go latelago:—

THULAGANYO YA DIPHETHAGALETŠO TŠA MOLAO

Dikarolo

KGAOLO 1

5

TLHATHOLLO LE MAIKEMIŠETŠO A MOLAO

1. Tlhathollo
2. Maikemišetšo a Molao

KGAOLO 2

DITEKANYETŠO TŠA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO

10

3. Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba magareng a makala a mmušo

4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls and excess revenue

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES 5

Part 1

Conditional allocations

7. Conditional allocations to provinces
8. Conditional allocations to municipalities

Part 2 10

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

9. Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
10. Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations
11. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
12. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations 15
13. Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces
14. Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities
15. Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2017/18

Part 3 20

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

16. Publication of allocations and frameworks
17. Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions
18. Withholding of allocations
19. Stopping of allocations 25
20. Reallocation of funds
21. Conversion of allocations
22. Unspent conditional allocations

CHAPTER 4

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS 30

23. Payment requirements
24. Amendment of payment schedule
25. Transfers made in error or fraudulently
26. New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations
27. Preparations for 2018/19 financial year and 2019/20 financial year 35
28. Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2018/19 financial year

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY 40

29. Duties of municipalities
30. Duties and powers of provincial treasuries
31. Duties and powers of National Treasury

4. Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya tekanyetšo ya profense magareng ga diprofense
5. Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya tekanyetšo ya mmušo wa selegae magareng ga bomasepala
6. Tahlegelo le mašaledi a letseno

KGAOLO 3

5

DITEKANYETŠO TŠA MABAKA GO DIPROFENSE LE BOMASEPALA***Karolo 1******Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka***

7. Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense
8. Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go bomasepala 10

Karolo 2***Mešomo ya bahlankedi ba Tšhupaletlotlo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4 go fihlela go 7***

9. Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4
10. Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5 15
goba 6
11. Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa khwetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4
12. Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa khwetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5
goba 7
13. Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa khwetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tša 20
mananeokgoparara go diprofense
14. Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tša mananeokgoparara go bomasepalasetoropo
15. Mešomo malebana le ditatamente tša ngwaga tša ditšhelete le dipego tša
ngwaga bakeng sa 2017/18

Karolo 3

25

Merero ye malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4 go fihlela go 7

16. Kgatišo ya ditekanyetšo le ditlhako
17. Tshenyagalelo go ya ka mohola le go ya ka mabaka
18. Kemišo ya ditekanyetšo
19. Thibelo ya ditekanyetšo 30
20. Tekanyetšo ka lefsa ya ditšhelete
21. Phetošo ya ditekanyetšo
22. Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tšeo di sa dirišwago

KGAOLO 4**MERERO YE MALEBANA LE DITEKANYETŠO KA MOKA**

35

23. Dinyakwa tša tefelo
24. Phetošo ya šetule ya tefelo
25. Diphetišetšo tšeo di dirilwego ka phošo goba ka bofora
26. Ditekanyetšo tše difsa mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 7
27. Dithulaganyo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 le ngwaga wa
ditšhelete wa 2019/20 40
28. Diphetišetšo pele ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno
bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19

KGAOLO 5**MEŠOMO LE MAATLA A BOMASEPALA, MATLOTLO A PROFENSE LE 45
MATLOTLO A BOSETŠHABA**

29. Mešomo ya bomasepala
30. Mešomo le maatla a matlotlo a profense
31. Mešomo le maatla a Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba

CHAPTER 6**GENERAL**

- | | |
|---|----|
| 32. Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations | |
| 33. Irregular expenditure | 5 |
| 34. Financial misconduct | |
| 35. Delegations and assignments | |
| 36. Exemptions | |
| 37. Regulations | |
| 38. Repeal of laws and savings | 10 |
| 39. Short title and commencement | |

SCHEDULE 1

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government

SCHEDULE 2

Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund) 15

SCHEDULE 3

Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally

SCHEDULE 4 20**Part A**

Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets

Part B

Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets 25

SCHEDULE 5**Part A**

Specific purpose allocations to provinces

Part B 30

Specific purpose allocations to municipalities

SCHEDULE 6**Part A**

Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes

Part B 35

Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes

KGAOLO 6
KAKARETŠO

- | | |
|---|----|
| 32. Maikarabelo malebana le ditshenyagalelo ka lebaka la tlolo ya melao ya pušo tirišano le ditšwalano tša mebušo | |
| 33. ditshenyagalelo tšeo di sa sepelago ka tshwanelo | 5 |
| 34. Tshwarompe ya ditšhelete | |
| 35. Tholelo ya maatla le mešomo | |
| 36. Tlogedišo | |
| 37. Melawana | |
| 38. Phumolo ya melao le dipoloko | 10 |
| 39. Thaetlele ye kopana le go thoma ga molao | |

ŠETULE 1

Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya letseno le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba magareng ga makala a mararo a mmušo

ŠETULE 2 15

Taetšo ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya lekala la profense la tekanyetšo ya letseno le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba (bjalo ka tefišo thwii kgahlanong le Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba)

ŠETULE 3

Taetšo ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe ya lekala la selegae la tekanyetšo ya letseno le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba

ŠETULE 4

Karolo A

Ditekanyetšo go diprofense bakeng sa go oketša thušo ya ditšhelete ya mananeo goba mešomo yeo e thušwago ka tšhelete ya dikhwama tša profense 25

Karolo B

Ditekanyetšo go bomasepala go oketša thušo ka ditšhelete ya mananeo goba mešomo yeo e thušwago ka tšhelete ya dikhwama tša bomasepala

ŠETULE 5

Karolo A 30

Ditekanyetšo tša mohola wo itšego go diprofense

Karolo B

Ditekanyetšo tša mohola wo itšego go bomasepala

ŠETULE 6

Karolo A 35

Ditekanyetšo tše swanago go diprofense bakeng sa mananeo a kgethegilego ao a kgethilwego

Karolo B

Ditekanyetšo tše swanago go bomasepala bakeng sa mananeo a kgethegilego ao a kgethilwego 40

SCHEDULE 7

Part A

Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response

Part B

Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response 5

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

“**accreditation**” means accreditation of a municipality, in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes, read with Part 3 of the National Housing Code, 2009 (Financial Interventions: Accreditation of Municipalities); 15

“**allocation**” means the equitable share allocation to the national sphere of government in Schedule 1, a province in Schedule 2 or a municipality in Schedule 3, or a conditional allocation;

“**category A, B or C municipality**” means a category A, B or C municipality envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution; 20

“**conditional allocation**” means an allocation to a province or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution, as set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7;

“**Constitution**” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996; 25

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**disaster**” means a national, provincial or local state of disaster declared in terms of section 27, 41 or 55 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); 30

“**Education Infrastructure Grant**” means the Education Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

“**financial year**” means, in relation to—

(a) a national or provincial department, the year ending 31 March; or

(b) a municipality, the year ending 30 June; 35

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published in terms of section 16 or 26;

“**Health Facility Revitalisation Grant**” means the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**Human Settlements Development Grant**” means the Human Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5; 40

“**Integrated City Development Grant**” means the Integrated City Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4;

“**Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant**” means the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6; 45

“**integration zone**” means the integration zone as defined in the Built Environment Performance Plan Guideline issued by the National Treasury;

“**legislation**” means national legislation or provincial legislation as defined in section 239 of the Constitution; 50

ŠETULE 7

Karolo A

Ditekanyetšo go diprofense bakeng sa phethagaletšo ya kotsi ya tšhoganyetšo

Karolo B

Ditekanyetšo go bomasepala bakeng sa phethagaletšo ya kotsi ya tšhoganyetšo 5

KGAOLO 1

TLHATHOLLO LE MAIKEMIŠETŠO A MOLAO

Tlhathollo

1. (1) Mo Molaong wo, ntle le ge tshwaragano e laetša ka tsela ye nngwe, lentšu lefe goba lefe goba mmolelwana woo o neilwego hlalošo go Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba goba Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala o na le hlalošo yeo e neilwego Molaong woo, mme—

“netefatšo” e ra netefatšo ya masepala, go ya ka karolo 10(2) ya Molao wa Mengwako, 1997 (Molao 107 wa 1997), bakeng sa go sepetša mananeo a mengwako a bosetšhaba, e balwa le Karolo 3 ya Khouto ya tša Mengwako ya Bosetšhaba, 2009 (Tsenelelo ka ditšhelete: Netefatšo ya bomasepala); “tekanyetšo” e ra tekanyetšo ya tekatekano go lekala la bosetšhaba la mmušo go Šetule 1, profense go Šetule 2 goba masepala go Šetule 3, goba tekanyetšo ya mabaka;

“Legoro masepala la A, B goba C” e ra Legoro la masepala la A, B goba C le hlalošitšwego go karolo 155(1) ya Molaotheo;

“tekanyetšo ya mabaka” e ra tekanyetšo go profense goba masepala gotšwa tekanyetšong ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba ya letseno yeo e kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba, yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolo 214(1)(c) ya Molaotheo, bjalo ka ge go laeditšwe go Šetule 4, 5, 6 goba 7;

“Molaotheo” e ra Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996;

“koporasi bakeng sa akhaonto ya ditipositi ya setšhaba” e ra akhaonto ya pankka ya Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Profense yeo e swerwego le Koporasi ya Ditipositi tša Setšhaba, ye hlanngwego ka Molao wa Koporasi ya Ditipositi tša Setšhaba, 1984 (Molao 46 wa 1984);

“kotsi” e ra seemo sa kotsi sa bosetšhaba, profense goba selegae seo se begwago go ya ka karolo 41 goba 55 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Dikotsi, 2002 (Molao 57 wa 2002);

“Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto” e ra Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 4;

“Ngwaga wa ditšhelete” e ra, malebana le—

(a) kgoro ya bosetšhaba goba profense, ngwaga woo o felago ka la 31 Hlakola; goba

(b) masepala, ngwaga woo o felago ka la 30 Phupu;

“tlhako” e ra mabaka le tshedimošo ye nngwe malebana le tekanyetšo ya mabaka tše gatišitšwego go ya ka karolo 16 goba 26;

“Thušo ya Tšoşološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo” e ra Thušo ya Tšoşološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 5;

“Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho” e ra Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 5;

“Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo ye Kopantšwego” e ra Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo ye Kopantšwego yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 4;

“Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Mohlagase la Bosetšhaba” e ra Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Mohlagase la Bosetšhaba yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 5 goba Karolo B ya Šetule 6;

“legaro la kopano” e ra legaro la kopano bjalo ka ge le hlalošitšwe Methalohlaling Leano la Tiragatšo la la Lefelo la Kago leo le neilwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba;

“peomelao” e ra peomelao ya bosetšhaba goba peomelao ya profense bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 239 ya Molaotheo;

- “**level one accreditation**” means accreditation to render beneficiary management, subsidy budget planning and allocation, and priority programme management and administration, of national housing programmes;
- “**level two accreditation**” means accreditation to render full programme management and administration of all housing instruments and national housing programmes in addition to the responsibilities under a level one accreditation; 5
- “**Maths, Science and Technology Grant**” means the Maths, Science and Technology Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;
- “**medium term expenditure framework**” means a budgeting framework applied by the National Treasury which— 10
- (a) translates government policies and plans into a multi-year spending plan; and
- (b) promotes transparency, accountability and effective public financial management;
- “**metropolitan municipality**” means a metropolitan municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Structures Act; 15
- “**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
- “**Municipal Structures Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);
- “**Municipal Systems Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000); 20
- “**Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant**” means the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6;
- “**organ of state**” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution; 25
- “**overpayment**” means the transfer of more than the allocated amount of an allocation or the transfer of an allocation in excess of the applicable amount in a payment schedule;
- “**payment schedule**” means a schedule which sets out— 30
- (a) the amount of each transfer of a provincial equitable share or a conditional allocation for a province or municipality to be transferred in terms of this Act;
- (b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and
- (c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid; 35
- “**prescribe**” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 37;
- “**primary bank account**”, in relation to—
- (a) a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund envisaged in section 21(2) of the Public Finance Management Act and which the accounting officer of the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury; or 40
- (b) a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;
- “**Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant**” means the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;
- “**Public Finance Management Act**” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999); 45
- “**Public Transport Network Grant**” means the Public Transport Network Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5;
- “**Public Transport Operations Grant**” means the Public Transport Operations Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4; 50
- “**quarter**” means, in relation to—
- (a) a national or provincial department, the period from—
- (i) 1 April to 30 June;
- (ii) 1 July to 30 September;
- (iii) 1 October to 31 December; or 55
- (iv) 1 January to 31 March; or
- (b) a municipality—
- (i) 1 July to 30 September;
- (ii) 1 October to 31 December;

- “**netefatšo ya maemo mathomo**” e ra netefatšo go phethagaletša taolo ya kholego, peakanyetšo ya thušo ya Sekhwama le tekanyetšo, le taolo le tshapedišo ya lenaneo le bohlokwa, tša mananeo a mengwako a bosetšhaba;
- “**netefatšo ya maemo a bobedi**” e ra netefatšo bakeng sa go nea taolo ya lenaneo ka botlalo le tshapedišo ya didirišwa ka moka tša Mengwako le mananeo a mengwako a bosetšhaba godimo ga maikarabelo ka tlase ga netefatšo ya maemo a mathomo; 5
- “**Thušo ya Dipalo, Saense le Theknolotši**” e ra Thušo ya Dipalo, Saense le Theknolotši yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 5;
- “**tlhako ya ditshenyagalelo ya nako ya bogareng**” e ra tlhako ya sekhwama yeo e šomišwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba yeo e— 10
- (a) tšweletšago dipholisi tša mmušo le maano go leano la tirišo ya tšhelete la mengwagangwaga; gape e
- (b) tšweletša bopepeneng, maikarabelo le taolo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba yeo e šomago; 15
- “**masepalasetoropo**” e ra masepalasetoropo bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 1 ya Molao wa Diboepo tša Bomasepala;
- “**Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala**” e ra Mmušo wa Selegae: Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, 2003 (Molao 56 wa 2003);
- “**Molao wa Diboepo tša Bomasepala**” e ra Mmušo wa Selegae: Molao wa Diboepo tša Bomasepala, 1998 (Molao 117 wa 1998); 20
- “**Molao wa Ditsela tša Bomasepala**” e ra Mmušo wa Selegae: Molao wa Ditsela tša Bomasepala, 2000 (Molao 32 wa 2000);
- “**Thušo ya Tirišano ya Tlhabollo ya Setšhaba**” e ra Thušo ya Tirišano ya Tlhabollo ya Setšhaba yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 5 goba Karolo B ya Šetule 6; 25
- “**lekala la mmušo**” e ra lekala la mmušo bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 239 ya Molaotheo;
- “**tefelophetelelo**” e ra phetišetšo ya go feta seroto seo se beilwego sa tekanyetšo goba phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo yeo e sa sepelelanago le šetule ya tefelo; 30
- “**šetule ya tefelo**” e ra šetule yeo e tšweletšago—
- (a) seroto sa phetišetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense goba tekanyetšo ya mabaka bakeng sa profense goba masepala ye swanetšego go fetišetšwa go ya ka Molao wo ;
- (b) letšatšikgwedi leo phetišetšo e swanetšego go lefelwa; le 35
- (c) motho yoo, le akhaonto ya pankha, yeo phetišetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe e swanetšego go lefelwa;
- “**tšweletša**” e ra go tšweletša ka molawana go ya ka karolo 37;
- “**akhaonto ya pankha ya motheo**” malebana le—
- (a) profense, e ra akhaonto ya pankha ya Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Profense, ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 21(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba mme yeo mohlankedi wa Tšhupaletlotlo wa matlotlo a profense a netefadišwego go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; goba
- (b) masepala, e ra akhaonto ya pankha ya masepala bjalo ka ge go laeditšwe go ya ka karolo 8 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala; 45
- “**Thušo ya Hlokomelo ya Mebila ya Profense**” e ra Thušo ya Hlokomelo ya Mebila ya Profense yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 4;
- “**Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba**” e ra Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999);
- “**Thušo ya Tshapedišo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba**” e ra Thušo ya Tshapedišo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 5; 50
- “**Thušo ya Ditshepetšo tša Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba**” e ra Thušo ya Ditshepetšo tša Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 4;
- “**Kotara**” e ra, malebana le— 55
- (a) kgoro ya bosetšhaba goba profense, nako ya go tloga ka la—
- (i) 1 Moranang go fihlela ka la 30 Phupu;
- (ii) 1 Mosegamanye go fihlela ka la 30 Lewedi;
- (iii) 1 Diphallane go fihlela ka la 31 Manthole; goba
- (iv) 1 Pherekongong go fihlela ka la 31 Hlakola; goba 60
- (b) masepala—
- (i) 1 Mosegamanye go fihlela ka la 30 Lewedi;
- (ii) 1 Diphallane go fihlela ka la 31 Manthole;

(iii) 1 January to 31 March; or

(iv) 1 April to 30 June;

“**receiving officer**” means, in relation to—

(a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure through an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or 5

(b) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred or provided in kind to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality;

“**receiving provincial department**”, in relation to a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, means the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure through an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; 10

“**School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant**” means the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 6; 15

“**this Act**” includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation made, in terms of this Act;

“**transferring officer**” means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 6 allocation on behalf of a province or municipality; 20

“**Urban Settlements Development Grant**” means the Urban Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4; and

“**working day**” means any day except a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday as defined in the Public Holidays Act, 1994 (Act No. 36 of 1994).

(2) Any approval, certification, decision, determination, instruction, notification, notice or request in terms of this Act must be in writing. 25

Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are—

(a) as required by section 214(1) of the Constitution, to provide for— 30
(i) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;

(ii) the determination of each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and

(iii) other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of that revenue and conditions on which those allocations are made; 35

(b) to promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that provinces and municipalities may plan their budgets over a multi-year period and thereby promote better coordination between policy, planning and budgeting; and 40

(c) promote transparency and accountability in the resource allocation process, by ensuring that all allocations, except Schedule 6 allocations, are reflected on the budgets of provinces and municipalities and the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provincial departments and municipalities. 45

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2017/18 financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government as set out in Column A of Schedule 1. 50

- (iii) 1 Pherekong go fihlela ka la 31 Hlakola; goba
- (iv) 1 Moranang go fihlela ka la 30 Phupu;
- “**mohlankedi wa khwetšo**” e ra, malebana le—
- (a) tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4, 5 goba 7 yeo e fetišeditšwego go profense, mohlankedi wa tšhupaletlotlo wa kgoro ya profense yeo e hwetšago tekanyetšo yeo goba seripana seo bakeng sa tshenyagalelo go tekanyetšo gotšwa Sekhwameng sa yona sa Letseno sa Profense; goba 5
- (b) tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4, 5 goba 7 yeo e fetišeditšwego goba e phethagaletšwa ka tsela ye swanago go masepala, mohlankedi wa tšhupaletlotlo wa masepala; “**kgoro ya profense yeo e hwetšago**” malebana le tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4, 5 goba 7 yeo e fetišeditšwego go profense, e ra kgoro ya profense yeo e hwetšago tekanyetšo yeo goba seripana sa yona bakeng sa tshenyagalelo go tekanyetšo gotšwa Sekhwameng sa yona sa letseno sa Profense; 10
- “**Thušo ya go se ye pele ga Mananeokgoparara a sekolo**” e ra Thušo ya go se ye pele ga Mananeokgoparara a sekolo yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 6; “**Molao wo**” e ra tlhako goba tekanyetšo yeo e gatišitšwego, goba molawana ofe goba ofe woo o dirilwego, go ya ka Molao wo; 15
- “**mohlankedi wa phetišetšo**” e ra mohlankedi wa tšhupaletlotlo wa kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e fetišetšago go tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4, 5 goba 7 go profense goba masepala goba yo a dirišago tekanyetšo ya Šetule 6 bakeng sa profense goba masepala; 20
- “**Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong**” e ra Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 4; 25
- “**letšatši la modiro**” e ra letšatši lefe goba lefe ntle le Mokibelo, Sontaga goba letšatši la setšhaba la maikhutšo bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go Molao wa Matšatši a Boikhutšo, 1994 (Molao 36 wa 1994).
- (2) Tetla, netefatšo, sepheto, taetšo, taelo, tsebišo goba kgopelo efe goba efe go ya ka Molao wo e swanetše go ba ka tsela ya lengwalo.

Maikemišetšo a Molao 30

2. Maikemišetšo a Molao ke go—

- (a) bjalo ka ge go hlokega go ya karolo 214(1) ya Molaotheo, go phethagaletša—
- (i) karoganyo ya tekatekano ya letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba magareng ga makala a mararo a mmušo;
- (ii) taetšo ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya karolo ya profense ya letseno leo; mme 35
- (iii) ditekanyetšo tše dingwe go diprofense, mmušo wa selegae goba bomasepala gotšwa go tekanyetšo ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba ya letseno leo le mabaka ao Ditekanyetšo tšeo di dirwago;
- (b) godiša ponelopele le netefatšo malebana le Ditekanyetšo ka moka tša diprofense le bomasepala, bakeng sa gore diprofense le bomasepala di kgone go beakanyetša dikhwama tša tšona mo nakong ya mengwaga ye mentšhi mme di godiša tshepetšo ye kaone magareng ga pholisi, peakanyo le thulaganyo ya sekhwama; gape
- (c) godiša bopepeneneng le maikarabelo tshepetšong ya kabelo ya methopo, ka go netefatša gore dikabelo ka moka, ntle le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 6, di tšweletšwa dikhwameng tša diprofense le bomasepala mme le ditshenyagalelo tša ditekanyetšo tša mabaka di begwa ka dikgoro tša khwetšo tša profense le masepala. 45

KGAOLO 2 50

DITEKANYETŠO TŠA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO

Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba magareng ga makala a mmušo

3. (1) Letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le swanetše go aroganywa magareng ga makala a mmušo a bosetšhaba, profense le selegae bjalo ka ge go laeditšwe go Kholomo A ya Šetule 1. 55

(2) The envisaged division among the national, provincial and local spheres of government of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2018/19 financial year and the 2019/20 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1.

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces 5

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2017/18 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2.

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each province of the revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2018/19 financial year and the 2019/20 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2. 10

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each province's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the corporation for public deposits account of the province in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23.

Equitable division of local government share among municipalities 15

5. (1) Each municipality's equitable share of local government's share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2017/18 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each municipality of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2018/19 financial year and the 2019/20 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 20

(3) The national department responsible for local government must transfer the municipality's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 7 July 2017, 1 December 2017 and 19 March 2018, in the amounts determined in terms of section 23(2). 25

Shortfalls and excess revenue

6. (1) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2017/18 financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 30

(2) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2017/18 financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, and may be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally.

(3) A portion of national government's equitable share or excess revenue envisaged in subsection (2) may be appropriated through the applicable legislation envisaged in section 12 of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), to make further allocations to— 35

(a) national departments; or

(b) provinces or municipalities. 40

(2) Karoganyo yeo e bonetšwego pele magareng ga makala a mmušo a bosetšhaba, profense le selegae ya letseno leo le letetšwego go kgoboketšwa maemo a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20, mme yeo e lego ka tlase ga diphethagaletšo tša Melao ya Karoganyo ya Letseno bakeng sa mengwaga yeo ya ditšhelete, e phethagaletšwa go Kholomo B ya Šetule 1. 5

Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya tekanyetšo ya profense magareng ga diprofense

4. (1) Tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya tekanyetšo ya profense ya letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 e tšweleditšwe go Kholomo A ya Šetule 2.

(2) Tekanyetšo yeo e bonelwago pele ya profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya letseno leo le letetšwego go kgoboketšwa maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20, yeo e sepetšwago go ya ka Melao ya Karoganyo ya Letseno bakeng sa mengwaga yeo ya ditšhelete, yeo e tšweleditšwego go Kholomo B ya Šetule 2.

(3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go fetišetša tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1) go Koporasi bakeng sa akhaonto ya ditipositi tša setšhaba ya profense go ya ka šetule ya tefelo yeo e laetšwago go ya ka karolo 23. 15

Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya tekanyetšo ya mmušo wa selegae magareng ga bomasepala

5. (1) Tekanyetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya masepala ya tekatekano ya tekanyetšo ya mmušo wa selegae yeo e kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 e tšweleditšwe go Kholomo A ya Šetule 3.

(2) Tekanyetšo ya tekatekano yeo e bonetšwego pele bakeng sa masepala wa letseno leo le letetšwego go kgoboketšwa maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20, mme yeo e sepetšwago go ya ka Melao ya Karoganyo ya Letseno bakeng sa mengwaga yeo ya ditšhelete, e tšweleditšwe go Kholomo B ya šetule 3. 25

(3) Kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa segae e swanetše go fetišetša tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya masepala yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1) go akhaonto ya panka ya mathomo ya masepala ka diphetisetšo tše tharo ka la 7 Mosegamanye July 2017, 1 Manthole 2017 le 19 Hlakola 2018, ka diroto tšeo di laeditšwego go ya ka karolo 23(2). 30

Tahlegelo le mašaledi a letseno

6. (1) Ge letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le laetša tahlegelo ya letseno le letetšwego leo le laeditšwego go Kholomo A ya Šetule 1, mmušo wa bosetšhaba o angwa ke tahlegelo. 35

(2) Ge letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le feta letseno leo le letetšwego le laeditšwego go Kholomo A ya Šetule 1, mašaledi ke a mmušo wa godimo, mme a ka dirišetšwa go fokotša kadimo goba go lefela sekoloto bjalo ka karolo ya tekanyetšo ya ona ya letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba. 40

(3) Seripana sa tekanyetšo ya tekatekano sa mmušo wa bosetšhaba goba letseno mašaledi leo le letetšwego go karolwana (2), le ka lekanyetšwa ka molao wo šomišwago wo o hlalošitšwego go karolo 12 ya Molao wa Tshepetšo ya Phetošo ya Melaokakanywa ya Ditšhelete le Merero ye malebana, 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009), go phethagaletša ditekanyetšo tše dingwe go— 45

- (a) dikgoro tša bosetšhaba; goba
- (b) diprofense goba bomasepala.

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

*Part 1**Conditional allocations***Conditional allocations to provinces**

5

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces for the 2017/18 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—

- (a) Part A of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets;
- (b) Part A of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces; 10
- (c) Part A of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes; and
- (d) Part A of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific provinces, that may be released to provinces to fund an immediate response to a disaster. 15

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2018/19 financial year and the 2019/20 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 20

Conditional allocations to municipalities

8. (1) Conditional allocations to municipalities in respect of the 2017/18 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—

- (a) Part B of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; 25
- (b) Part B of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities;
- (c) Part B of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and
- (d) Part B of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific municipalities that may be released to municipalities to fund an immediate response to a disaster. 30

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to municipalities from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2018/19 financial year and the 2019/20 financial year, which is subject to the annual 35 Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1).

(3) If approved by the National Treasury after consultation with the national Department of Transport, allocations for specific transport contracts for capital projects from the envisaged conditional allocations for the Public Transport Network Grant listed in Column B of Part B of Schedule 5, may not be altered downwards in the Division of Revenue Acts for the 2018/19 financial year and 2019/20 financial year. 40

(4) (a) A municipality may only with the approval of the National Treasury pledge, offer as security or commit to a person or institution any envisaged conditional allocation to the municipality for the 2018/19 financial year and the 2019/20 financial 45 year, for the purpose of securing a loan or any other form of financial or other support from that person or institution.

KGAOLO 3

DITEKANYETŠO TŠA MABAKA GO DIPROFENSE LE BOMASEPALA

Karolo 1

Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka

Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense

5

7. (1) Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 gotšwa go tekanyetšo ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba ya letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba di tšweleditšwe go—

- (a) Karolo A ya Šetule 4, yeo e tšweletšago ditekanyetšo go diprofense go thuša ka tšhelete go mananeo goba mešomo yeo e thušwago gotšwa go dikhwama tša diprofense; 10
- (b) Karolo A ya Šetule 5, yeo e laetšago ditekanyetšo tša meholo ye itšego go diprofense;
- (c) Karolo A ya Šetule 6, yeo e laetšago ditekanyetšo tša go swana go diprofense bakeng sa mananeo ao a kgethegilego; mme 15
- (d) Karolo A ya Šetule 7, yeo e laetšago tšhelete yeo e sa lekanyetšwago go diprofense tše itšego, yeo e ka išwago diprofenseng bakeng sa go phethagaletša thušo ya bonako dikotsing.

(2) Karoganyo ye letetšwego ya ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense gotšwa go tekanyetšo ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba ya letseno leo go letetšwego gore le tla kgoboketšwa maamong a bosetšhaba bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20, yeo e sepetšwago go ya ka Melao ya Karoganyo ya Letseno ya ngwaga goba mengwaga yeo, e hlalošitšwe go Kholomo B ya Dišetule tše hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1). 20

Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go bomasepala

25

8. (1) Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go bomasepala malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 gotšwa tekanyetšong ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba ya letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego ditšweleditšwe go—

- (a) Karolo B ya Šetule 4, yeo e laetšago ditekanyetšo go bomasepala go thuša ka tšhelete bakeng sa mešomo yeo e lefelelwago gotšwa dikhwameng tša bomasepala; 30
- (b) Karolo B ya Šetule 5 yeo e laetšago ditekanyetšo tša mohola wo kgethegilego go bo masepala;
- (c) Karolo B ya Šetule 6, yeo e laetšago ditekanyetšo tše swanago go bomasepala bakeng sa mananeo a kgethegilego ao a kgethilwego; mme 35
- (d) Karolo B ya Šetule 7, yeo e laetšago ditšhelete tšeo di sa lekanyetšwago go bomasepala ba itšego tšeo di ka lokollelwago bomasepala go phethagaletša thušo ya bonako dikotsing.

(2) Karolo yeo e letetšwego ya ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go bomasepala gotšwa tekanyetšong ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba ya letseno leo le letetšwego go kgoboketšwa maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20, yeo e sepetšwago go ya ka Melao ya Karoganyo ya Letseno ya ngwaga bakeng sa mengwaga yeo, e hlalošitšwe go Kholomo B ya Dišetule tše hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1). 40

(3) Ge di dumeletšwe ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba morago ga therišano le Kgoro ya Dinamelwa ya Bosetšhaba, ditekanyetšo tša Ditumellano tše itšego tša dinamelwa bakeng sa diprojeke tša khetpetelele gotšwa go ditekanyetšo tše letetšwego tša Thušo ya Tšhepetšo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba ye hlalošitšwego go Kholomo B ya Šetule 5, di ka se fetošwe ka go fokotšwa go Melao ya Karoganyo ya Letseno bakeng sa mengwaga ya ditšhelete ya 2018/19 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20. 50

(4) (a) Masepala, fela ka tetla ya boitlamo ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, o ka nea tšhireletšo goba wa nea motho goba sehlongwa sefe goba sefe tekanyetšo efe goba efe ya mabaka yeo e letetšwego go masepala malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20, bakeng sa mohola wa go hwetša kadimo goba mohuta ofe goba ofe wa thušo ya ditšhelete goba thušo ye nngwe gotšwa go motho goba sehlongwa seo. 55

- (b) Before making a decision, the National Treasury must—
- (i) notify the relevant transferring officer of the approval sought by a municipality and the transferring officer may submit comment to the National Treasury regarding the approval sought, within five working days after notification or such longer period as the National Treasury may approve; and 5
 - (ii) consider any comment so submitted by the transferring officer.
- (c) A municipality must report on any project pledged to be partially or fully funded in terms of paragraph (a) in the format and on the dates determined by the National Treasury.

Part 2 10

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

9. (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 allocation must—
- (a) ensure that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are— 15
 - (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and
 - (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19;
 - (b) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 4, in accordance with subsection (2) and the applicable framework; 20
 - (c) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and Integrated City Development Grant against the capital budget and the service delivery and budget implementation plan; 25
 - (d) comply with the applicable framework;
 - (e) submit a quarterly financial and non-financial performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury in terms of the applicable framework; and 30
 - (f) evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the 2017/18 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be.
- (2) Any monitoring programme or system that is used to monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of a programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation must— 35
- (a) be approved by the National Treasury;
 - (b) not impose any excessive administrative responsibility on receiving officers beyond the provision of standard management and budget information; 40
 - (c) be compatible and integrated with and not unnecessarily duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and
 - (d) support compliance with section 11(2).
- (3) A transferring officer may only transfer the Urban Settlements Development Grant to a recipient metropolitan municipality, if the municipality has submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1). 45

Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations

10. (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must—
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that— 50
 - (i) any monitoring or system that is used, is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and

- (b) Pele go ka dirwa sepheto, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go—
- (i) tsebiša mohlankedi yo malebana wa phetišetšo ka ga tetla yeo e kgopelwago ke masepala mme mohlankedi a ka romela swayaswayo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba malebana le tetla yeo e kgopelwago, mo matšatšing a mahlano a mošomo morago ga gore tsebišo goba botelele bja nako yeo e ka dumelelwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; mme 5
- (ii) eleletša diswayaswayo tše rometšwego ke mohlankedi.
- (c) Masepala o swanetše go bega ka ga projeke efe goba efe yeo tshepišo e dirilwego gore e thušwa ka tšhelete ka boripana goba ka botlalo go ya ka tema (a) ka sebopego le matšatšikgwedi ao a laetšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba. 10

Karolo 2

Mešomo ya bahlankedi ba Tšhupalelotlo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4 go fihlela go 7

Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4

9. (1) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 o swanetše go— 15
- (a) netefatša gore diphetišetšo go diprofense ka moka di—
- (i) tsenywa fela gare ga akhaonto ya pankha ya motheo ya profense ye malebana goba masepala; mme
- (ii) dirilwe go ya ka šetule ya ditefelo yeo e laeditšwego go ya ka karolo 23, ntle le ge ditekanyetšo di emišiše goba di thibetšwe go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19; 20
- (b) lekola tshedimošo ka ga phethagatšo ya matlotlo le yeo e sa amego matlotlo ya mananeo ao a thušwago ka ditšhelete ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo go Karolo A ya Šetule 4, go ya ka karolwana (2) le tlhako yeo e šomišwago; 25
- (c) lekola tshedimošo ka ga phethagatšo ya matlotlo le yeo e sa amego matlotlo ya Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong le Thušo ye kopantšwego ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo kgahlanong le sekhwama sa khephetlele le kabelo ya ditirelo le leano la tsenyotirišong la sekhwama;
- (d) obamela tlhako ye šomišwago; 30
- (e) romela pego ya ngwaga ya phethagatšo ya matlotlo le yeo e sa amego matlotlo mo matšatšing a 45 morago ga mafelelo a kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go ya ka tlhako yeo e šomišwago; le go
- (f) fetleka mananeo a phethagatšo ao a thušwago goba a thušwago ka boripana ka tekanyetšo le thomelo ya difetleko tše go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba mo dikgweding tše nne morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 wo o šomago kgorong ya profense goba masepala goba masepala, ka moo go lego ka gona. 35
- (2) Lenaneo lefe goba lefe la tekolo goba tsela yeo e dirišwago bakeng sa go lekola tshedimošo ka ga phethagatšo ya matlotlo le yeo e sa amego matlotlo ya lenaneo leo le thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 le swanetše go— 40
- (a) dumelelawa ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba;
- (b) se gapeletše maikarabelo a mantšhi a tshepedišo go bahlankedi ba khwetšo go feta ka fao taolo ya maemo le tshedimošo ya sekhwama e phethagaletšago;
- (c) sepelelana le go kopanywa le ditsela tše malebana tša bosetšhaba, profense le selegae efela ntle le go swana thwii; le go 45
- (d) thekga Kobamelo le karolo 11(2).
- (3) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo a ka fetišetša Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho fela go mohwetši masepala wa motsesetoropo, ge masepala o rometše leano la phethagatšo le dirilwego go ya ka karoko 14(1). 50

Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5 goba 6

10. (1) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 goba 6 o swanetše—
- (a) mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo, netefatša go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba gore— 55
- (i) tekolo efe goba efe goba tsela yeo e dirišwago, e sepelelana ebile e kopantšwe le, mme ga e swane le ditsela tše dingwe tša bosetšhaba, profense le selegae; gape

- (ii) any plans required in terms of the framework of a Schedule 5 allocation regarding the use of the allocation by—
- (aa) a province, have been approved before the start of the financial year; or
 - (bb) a municipality, shall be approved before the start of the financial year; 5
- (b) in respect of Schedule 5 allocations—
- (i) transfer funds only after receipt of all information required to be submitted by the receiving officer in terms of this Act and submission of all relevant information to the National Treasury; 10
 - (ii) transfer funds in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; and
 - (iii) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and 15
- (c) ensure that all other provisions of this Act and the relevant framework for the transfer of the allocation are complied with.
- (2) The transferring officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect. 20
- (3) A transferring officer, who has not complied with subsection (1), must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation.
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation in terms of subsection (1)(b), the transferring officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 31(1) containing the details of the relevant primary bank accounts. 25
- (5) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 allocation to a municipality is responsible for monitoring financial and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by the allocation.
- (6) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must, as part of the reporting envisaged in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, submit information, in the format determined by the National Treasury, for the month in question, and for the 2017/18 financial year up to the end of that month, on— 30
- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
 - (b) the amount of funds for any province or municipality withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment; 35
 - (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation; 40
 - (d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring officer in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation;
 - (e) any matter or information that may be required by the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and 45
 - (f) such other matters as the National Treasury may determine.
- (7) A transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury—
- (a) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, National Health Grant, School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant or Maths, Science and Technology Grant within 22 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury; and 50
 - (b) a quarterly performance report of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation within 45 days after the end of each quarter, in accordance with the relevant framework. 55
- (8) The transferring officer must evaluate the performance of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the 2017/18 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be.

- (ii) maano afe goba afe ao a hlokegago go ya ka tlhako ya tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 malebana le tirišo ya tekanyetšo ka—
 (aa) profense e dumeletšwe pele ga mathomo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete; goba
 (bb) masepala, o swanetše go dumelelwa pele ga ngwaga wa ditšhelete; 5
- (b) malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5—
 (i) fetišetša ditšhelete fela morago ga khwetšo ya tshedimošo yeo e swanetšego go romelwa ke mohlankedi wa khwetšo go ya ka Molao wo mme le thomelo ya tshedimošo ka moka yeo e hlokegago go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; 10
 (ii) romela ditšhelete go ya ka šetule ya ditefelo yeo e laetšwego go ya ka karolo 23, ntle le ge ditekanyetšo di thibetšwe goba di emišitšwe go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19; mme le go
 (iii) tsenya tšhelete fela gare ga akhaonto ya pankha ya motheo ya profense ye malebana goba masepala; mme 15
- (c) netefatša gore ditaello tše dingwe ka moka tša Molao wo le tlhako ye malebana bakeng sa phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo di a obamelwa.
- (2) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go romela tshedimošo ye malebana ka botlalo le ditokomane tšeo di hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1)(a) go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba mo matsatšing a 14 morago ga gore Molao wo o thome go šoma. 20
- (3) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, yo a sego a obamela karolwana (1), o swanetše go fetišetša tekanyetšo ka tsela yeo e laetšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, go akaretšwa phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo bjalo ka tekanyetšo ya go hloka dipeelano.
- (4) Pele go ka dirwa phetišetšo ya mathomo ya tekanyetšo efe goba efe go ya karolwana (1)(b), mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go eleletša tsebišo efe goba efe go ya ka karolo 31(1) yeo e nago le dintlha tša diakhaonto tša motheo tša pankha. 25
- (5) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 go masepala o na le maikarabelo a go lekola tshedimošo ya tiragatšo ye malebana le ditšhelete le yeo e sego ya ditšhelete mananeong ao a thušwago ka tekanyetšo.
- (6) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 goba 6 o swanetše go, bjalo ka karolo ya go bega yeo e letetšwego go karolo 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, romela tshedimošo, ka sebopego seo se laeditšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, bakeng sa kgwedi yeo go bolelwago ka yona, le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 go fihlela mafelelong a kgwedi yeo, ka ga—
 (a) seroto sa tšhelete yeo e fetišeditšwego go profense goba masepala; 35
 (b) seroto sa ditšhelete tša profense goba masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe seo se emišitšwego go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19, mabaka a kemišo goba thibelo mme le magato ao a tšerwego ke mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le mohlankedi wa khwetšo bakeng sa go šomana le merero goba dibaka kemišo goba thibelo ya tefelo; 40
 (c) tshenyagalego ya profense goba masepala malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5;
 (d) tshenyagalelo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo malebana le tekanyetšo ya Šetule 6;
 (e) morero ofe goba ofe goba tshedimošo yeo e ka hlokwego ke tlhako ye malebana bakeng sa tekanyetšo ye itšego; le 45
 (f) merero yeo e ka laetšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.
- (7) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba—
 (a) pego ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya profense ka ga tshenyagalelo ya mananeokgoparara yeo e thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo le Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo, Thušo ya Maphelo ya Bosetšhaba, Thušo ya go se ye pele ga Mananeokgoparara a Sekolo goba Thušo ya Dipalo, Saense le Theknolotši mo matsatšing a 22 morago ga mafelelo a kgwedi, ka sebopego seo se latelwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; le 50
 (b) pego ya tiragatšo ya kotara ya mananeo ka moka ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 goba 6 mo matsatšing a 45 morago ga mafelelo a kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe, go ya ka tlhako ye malebana. 55
- (8) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go feteleka tiragatšo ya mananeo ka moka ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 goba 6 mme a romele difetleko tše go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba mo dikgwedi tše nne morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 wo malebana le kgoro ya profense goba masepala, ka moo go lego ka gona. 60

(9) The transferring officer for the Public Transport Network Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant or Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant to a metropolitan municipality—

- (a) may only transfer the grant if the municipality has submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1); and 5
- (b) must take into account that built environment performance plan when monitoring and evaluating the performance of the municipality and assessing envisaged plans and allocations for the municipality.

(10) The transferring officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may only transfer the grant to a province after the relevant receiving officer has complied with section 12(6)(a) and (b). 10

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

11. (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—

- (a) complying with the relevant framework for the Schedule 4 allocation; and
- (b) the manner in which the Schedule 4 allocation received from a transferring officer is allocated and spent. 15

(2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—

- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—
 - (i) indicates each programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation in its annual budget and that the Schedule 4 allocation is specifically and exclusively appropriated in that budget for utilisation only according to the purpose of the allocation; and 20
 - (ii) makes public, in terms of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; 25

- (b) when submitting the municipality's statements in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for September 2017, December 2017, March 2018 and June 2018, report to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury—

- (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on financial performance against its capital budget and the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and 30

- (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation; and 35

- (c) within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring officer and the National Treasury—

- (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on non-financial performance for that quarter against the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and 40

- (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation.

(3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of subsection (2)(b) or (c) available to the transferring officer of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant and Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant and the accounting officer of any other national department having responsibilities relating to the applicable allocation. 45

(4) The receiving officer of a provincial department must submit to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer— 50

- (a) as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation;

- (b) a quarterly non-financial performance report of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 30 days after the end of each quarter; and 55

(9) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa Thušo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba, Thušo ya Tirišano go Tlhabollo ya setšhaba goba Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba la Mohlagase go masepalasetoropo—

- (a) a ka fetišetša tšhelete fela ge masepala a rometše leano le hlanngwego la tikologo go ya ka karolo 14(1); mme 5
- (b) o swanetše go eleletša leano le agilwego la tiragatšo ya tikologo ge a lekola le go fetleka tiragatšo ya masepala mme a lebelele maano ao a letetšwego le ditekanyetšo bakeng sa masepala.

(10) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya bodulo bja Batho a ka fetišetša tšhelete fela go profense morago ga gore mohlankedi wa khwetšo a obamela karolo 12(6)(a) le (b). 10

Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa khwetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4

11. (1) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4 o na le maikarabelo a—

- (a) go obamela tlhako ye malebana bakeng sa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4; le 15
- (b) mokgwa woo tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 e hwetšwago gotšwa go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo e lekanyetšwago le go šomišwa ka gona.

(2) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go—

- (a) tiiša le go netefatša go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba gore masepala—
 - (i) o laetša lenaneo lefe goba lefe ka boripana goba ka botlalo leo le thušwago ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 sekhwameng sa ona sa ngwaga mme le gore tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 e lekanyetšwa ka kgetha go sekhwameng seo bakeng sa tirišo fela go ya ka mohola wa tekanyetšo; mme 20
 - (ii) o bege setšhabeng, go ya ka karolo 21A ya Molao wa Ditsela tša Bomasepala, Dipeelano le tshedimošo ye nngwe malebana le tekanyetšo, go nolofatša tekanyetšo ya tiragatšo le tirišo ya ditseka le ditšweletšo; 25

(b) ge go romelwa ditatamente tša masepala go ya ka karolo 71 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala bakeng sa Lewedi 2017, Manthole 2017, Hlakola 2018 le Phupu 2018, bega go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, matlotlo a profense a malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba—

- (i) malebana le Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong le Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo ye Kopantšwego, go tiragatšo go tša ditšhelete kgahlanong le sekhwama sa khepetlele le magato ao a laeditšwego lenaneong la ona la kabelo ya ditirelo le tsenyotirišong ya sekhwama; le 30
 - (ii) malebana le tekanyetšo efe goba efe ya Šetule 4, go mananeo a tiragatšo ya ditšhelete ao a thušwago ke tekanyetšo ka boripana goba ka botlalo; le 35
- (c) mo matšatšing a 30 morago ga mafelelo a kotara, bega go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba—
- (i) malebana le Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong le Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo ye Kopantšwego tiragatšo yeo e sego ya ditšhelete bakeng sa kotara yeo kgahlanong le magato ao a hlalošitšwego leanong la yona la kabelo ya ditirelo le tsenyotirišong ya sekhwama; le 40
 - (ii) malebana le tekanyetšo ye nngwe ya Šetule 4, go tiragatšo yeo e sego ya ditšhelete ya mananeo ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo. 45

(3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go phethagaletša gore pego yeo e rometšwego go yona go ya ka karolwana (2)(b) goba (c) gore e hwetšagale go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong, Thušo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba le Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba la Mohlagase le mohlankedi wa Tšhupaletlotlo wa kgoro efe goba efe ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a malebana le tekanyetšo ye šomago. 50

(4) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa kgoro ya profense o swanetše go romela go matlotlo a profense a swanetšego le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo—

- (a) bjalo ka pego yeo e kgopelwago go karolo 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, dipego tša tiragatšo ya ditšhelete le yeo e sego ya tša ditšhelete ya mananeo ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4; 55
- (b) pego ya kotara ya tiragatšo yeo e sego ya tšhelete ya mananeo ao a thušwago ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 mo matšatšing a 30 morago ga mafelelo a kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe; gape le 60

- (c) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 15 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury.

(5) The receiving officer must report on programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report. 5

(6) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months— 10

- (a) in respect of a provincial department, after the end of the 2017/18 financial year of the provincial department; and
(b) in respect of a municipality, after the end of the 2017/18 financial year of the municipality.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations 15

12. (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation must ensure compliance with the relevant framework.

(2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation transferred to—

- (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer; 20
(b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring officer; 25
(c) a province or municipality, submit a quarterly non-financial performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury. 30

(3) A report for a province in terms of subsection (2)(a) must set out for the month in question and for the 2017/18 financial year up to the end of the month—

- (a) the amount received by the province;
(b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19 and the reason for the stopping or withholding; 35
(c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of Schedule 5 and 7 allocations;
(d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing the programme; 40
(e) the available figures regarding the expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d);
(f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation provided for in its framework, based on the available information at the time of reporting; 45
(g) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such difficulties;
(h) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and 50
(i) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.

(4) A report for a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for the month in question and for the 2017/18 financial year up to the end of the month—

- (a) the amount received by the municipality;

- (c) pego ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya profense ka ga mananeo a lenaneokgoparara ao a thušwago ka boripana le ka botlalo ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 mo matšatšing a 15 morago ga mafelelo a kgwedi ye nngwe le ye nngwe, ka sebopego seo se tla laetšwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.
- (5) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go bega ka ga mananeo ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 kgahlanong le tlhako pegong ya ona ya ngwaga. 5
- (6) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go fetleka tiragatšo ya ditšhelete le yeo e sego ya ditšhelete ya kgoro ya profense le masepala, ka fao go lego ka gona, malebana le mananeo ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 mme a romele phetleko go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le matlotlo a profense a malebana mo dikgweding tše pedi— 10
- (a) malebana le kgoro ya profense, morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 wa kgoro ya profense; mme
- (b) malebana le masepala, morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 wa masepala. 15

Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa khwetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5 goba 7

12. (1) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 goba 7 o swanetše go netefatša Kobamelo le tlhako ye malebana.
- (2) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go, malebana le tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 goba 7, yeo e fetišeditšwego go— 20
- (a) profense, bjalo ka karolo ya pego yeo e beilwego go karolo 40 (4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, bega ka ga merero yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (3) mme a romela khophi ya pego yeo go matlotlo a profense a malebana le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo; 25
- (b) masepala, bjalo ka karolo ya pego yeo e kgopelwago go ya ka karolo 71 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, bega ka ga merero yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (4) mme a romele khophi ya pego go matlotlo a profense a malebana, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo yo malebana; le 30
- (c) profense goba masepala, romela pego ya tiragatšo yeo e sego ya tšhelete ya kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe mo matšatšing a 30 morago ga mafelelo a kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le matlotlo a profense a malebana.
- (3) Pego bakeng sa profense go ya ka karolwana (2)(a) e swanetše go phethagaletša kgwedi ye malebana mme le bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 go fihlela mafelelong a kgwedi— 35
- (a) seroto seo se hweditšwego ke profense;
- (b) seroto sa tšhelete yeo e thibetšwego goba se emišitšwego go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19 le lebaka la go thibela goba go emiša; 40
- (c) tshenyagalelo ya profense malebana le tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 le 7;
- (d) seroto seo se fetišeditšwego go sehlongwa sa setšhaba sa bosetšhaba goba profense go tsenyatirišong lenaneo leo le thušwago ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 bakeng sa profense goba go thuša profense ka go tsenya lenaneo tirišong; 45
- (e) diroto tšeo di hwetšagalago malebana le tshenyagalelo ka sehlongwa sa setšhaba seo se hlalošitšwego go tema (d);
- (f) bogolo bja kobamelo ya Molao wo le dipeelano tša tekanyetšo yeo e phethagaleditšwego tlhakong ya yona, go ya ka tshedimošo yeo e hwetšagalago ka nako ya pego;
- (g) hlalošo ya mathatakgoalo ao a amago profense malebana le tekanyetšo yeo e hweditšwego mme le kakaretšo ya magato ao a tšerwego go šomana le mathata ao; 50
- (h) morero ofe goba ofe goba tshedimošo yeo e ka latelwago tlhakong bakeng sa tekanyetšo; le
- (i) merero ye mengwe le tshedimošo yeo e ka laetšwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba. 55
- (4) Pego ya masepala go ya ka karolwana (2)(b) e swanetše go laetša bakeng sa kgwedi yeo go bolelwago ka yona mme le bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 go fihlela mafelelong a kgwedi— 60
- (a) seroto seo se hweditšwego ke masepala;

- (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19 and the reason for the stopping or withholding;
 - (c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation or part of the allocation provided for in its framework;
 - (d) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; 5
 - (e) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and
 - (f) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine. 10
- (5) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months after the end of the 2017/18 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be. 15
- (6) (a) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant must, in consultation with the transferring officer, publish in the *Gazette* within 14 days after this Act takes effect, the planned expenditure from the Human Settlements Development Grant, for the 2017/18 financial year, the 2018/19 financial year and the 2019/20 financial year per municipality with level one or level two accreditation. 20
- (b) The planned expenditure must indicate the expenditure to be undertaken directly by the province and transfers to each municipality.
- (c) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may, by notice in the *Gazette*, after taking into account the performance of the municipality and after consultation with the affected municipality and in consultation with the transferring officer, amend the planned expenditure for that municipality published in terms of paragraph (a). 25

Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces 30

- 13.** (1) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant, Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, Human Settlements Development Grant or Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must—
- (a) submit to the relevant provincial treasury a list of all infrastructure projects partially or fully funded by the relevant grant over the medium term expenditure framework for tabling as part of the estimates of provincial expenditure in the provincial legislature in the format determined by the National Treasury; 35
 - (b) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury; 40
 - (c) after consultation with the provincial treasury and the transferring officer, submit any amendments to the list, together with reasons for the amendments, to the provincial treasury for tabling with the adjusted estimates of provincial expenditure; 45
 - (d) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the amended list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury; 45
 - (e) report on all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the relevant grant to the transferring officer, relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury; 50
 - (f) within 15 days after the end of each month, submit to the relevant provincial treasury and transferring officer, a draft report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded from those grants in the format determined by the National Treasury; 50
 - (g) within 22 days after the end of each month, submit to the National Treasury, a final draft report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded from those grants; and 55

- (b) seroto sa ditšhelete tšeo di thibetšwego goba emišitšwego go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19 le lebaka la go thibela goba go emiša;
- (c) bogolo bja kobamelo le Molao mme le dipeelano tša tekanyetšo goba karolo ya tekanyetšo yeo e phethagaleditšwego tlhakong ya yona;
- (d) hlalošo ya mathatakgolo afe goba afe ao a amago masepala malebana le tekanyetšo yeo e hweditšwego mme le kakaretšo ya magato ao a tšerwego go šomana le mathata ao; 5
- (e) morero ofe goba ofe tshedimošo yeo e ka laetšwago ke tlhako bakeng sa tekanyetšo; le
- (f) merero ye mengwe le tshedimošo ka moo Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laetšago. 10

(5) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go fetleka tiragatšo ya tša ditšhelete le yeo e sego ya ditšhelete ya kgoro ya profense goba masepala, ka fao go lego ka gona, malebana le mananeo ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 mme a romele diphetleko tše go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le matlotlo a profense a malebana mo dikgweding tše ped morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wo malebana le kgoro ya profense goba masepala, ka moo go lego ka gona. 15

(6) (a) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho, ka therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, o swanetše go gatiša Kuranteng ya Mmušo mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo, tshenyagalelo yeo e rulagantšwego gotšwa go Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho, bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18, ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 masepaleng wo mongwe le wo mongwe ka netefatšo ya maemo tee goba maemo pedi. 20

(b) Tshenyagalelo yeo e beakanyeditšwego e swanetše go laetša tshenyagalelo yeo e tla rwalwago thwii ke profense le diphetišetšo go bomasepala. 25

(c) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho, ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, morago ga go eleletša tiragatšo ya masepala mme le morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, a ka fetša tshenyagalelo yeo e beakantšwego ya masepala woo yeo e gatišitšwego go ya ka tema (a).

Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa khwetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tša mananeokgoparara go diprofense 30

13. (1) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto, Thušo ya Tšoşološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo, Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho goba Thušo ya Hlokomelo ya Mebila ya Diprofense o swanetše go—

- (a) romela go matlotlo a profense a malebana, lenaneo la diprojeke ka moka tša mananeokgoparara tšeo di thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke thušo ye malebana go tlhako ya tshenyagalelo ya nako ya bogareng bakeng sa tšweletšo bjalo ka karolo ya ditekanyetšo tša tshenyagalelo ya profense peomelaong ya profense ka sebopego seo se laetšwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; 35 40
- (b) mo matšatšing a šupa morago ga go tšweletša peomelaong, romela lenaneo go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba;
- (c) morago ga therišano le matlotlo a profense le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, romela diphešo dife goba dife go lenaneo, gammogo le mabaka a diphešo, go matlotlo a profense bakeng sa tšweletšo le ditekanyetšo tša diphopholetšo tše beakantšwego tša tshenyagalelo ya profense; 45
- (d) mo matšatšing a šupa morago ga tšweletšo peomelaong, romela lenaneo le fetošitšwego go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba;
- (e) bega ka ga tshenyagalelo ka moka ya mananeokgoparara ka moka ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke thušo ye malebana go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, matlotlo a profense a malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba ka sebopego le letšatšikgwedi leo le tla laetšwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; 50
- (f) mo matšatšing a 15 morago ga mafelelo a kgwedi ye nngwe le ye nngwe, romela go matlotlo a profense a malebana le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, pegothalwa ka ga mananeokgoparara ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo gotšwa go dithušo tšeo ka sebopego seo se laowago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; 55
- (g) mo matšatšing a 22 morago ga kgwedi ye nngwe le ye nngwe, romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, pegothalwa ya mafelelo ka ga mananeokgoparara ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke dithušo tše; mme 60

- (h) within two months after the end of the 2017/18 financial year—
- (i) evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by the grant based on the infrastructure budget of the province; and
 - (ii) submit the evaluation to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury. 5
- (2) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant must—
- (a) within 22 days after the end of each quarter, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, a final report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit of the affected provincial department; and 10
 - (b) ensure that projects comply with infrastructure delivery management best practice standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury. 15

Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities

- 14.** (1) The receiving officer of a metropolitan municipality must, by 31 May 2017, submit to the National Treasury a built environment performance plan that includes all projects partially or fully funded by—
- (a) the Integrated City Development Grant, Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant or Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5; and 20
 - (b) money allocated for the Human Settlements Development Grant received from a province. 25
- (2) The built environment performance plan, referred to in subsection (1), must—
- (a) be in the format determined by the National Treasury, including information on the project pipeline for catalytic urban development projects;
 - (b) demonstrate that the planned expenditure in the municipality's integration zones from all the grants referred to in subsection (1)(a) collectively, increases annually; and 30
 - (c) be approved by its municipal council.
- (3) The National Treasury must, within seven days after the submission in terms of subsection (1), make available each built environment performance plan to all affected transferring officers and provincial departments. 35
- (4) (a) The receiving officer must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure from each of the grants mentioned in subsection (1)(a) in each integration zone of the municipality against its built environment performance plan.
- (b) The transferring officer of the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 6 must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure in each integration zone of every municipality against the built environment performance plan of the municipality. 40

Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2017/18

- 15.** (1) The 2017/18 financial statements of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation— 45
- (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;

- (h) mo dikgweding tše pedi morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18—
- (i) fetleka tiragatšo ya ditšhelete le yeo e sego ya ditšhelete ya profense malebana le mananeo ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ka thušo ya sekhwama sa mananeokgoparara sa profense; mme 5
 - (ii) romela fetleko go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, matlotlo a malebana a profense le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.
- (2) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto goba Thušo ya Tšoşološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo o swanetše go—
- (a) mo matšatšing a 22 morago ga mafelelo a kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe, romela go Mohlankedi wa Phetišetšo, matlotlo a bosetšhaba a malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, pego ka ga tlatšo ya dikgoba go hlango yeo e dumeletšwego bakeng sa Yuniti ya mananeokgoparara ya kgoro ya profense yeo e amegago; mme 10
 - (b) netefatša gore diprojeke di sepelelana le maemo a kaone a taolo ya kabelo ya mananeokgoparara le methalohlhali, bjalo ka ge go tšopotšwe ebile go dumeletšwe ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba. 15

Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tša mananeokgoparara go bomasepalasetoropo

14. (1) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa masepalasetoropo o swanetše go, ka la 31 Mopitlo 2017, romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba leano le agilwego la tiragatšo tikologong leo le amago diprojeke ka moka tšeo di thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke— 20
- (a) Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo ye Kopantšwego, Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong, Thušo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba Thušo ya Tshepetšo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba, Thušo ya Tirišano go Tlhabollo ya setšhaba, Thušo ya Tirišano go Tlhabollo ya setšhaba goba Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba la Mohlagase yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 5; le 25
 - (b) tšhelete yeo e lekanyeditšwego bakeng sa Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho yeo e hweditšwego profenseng.
- (2) leano le agilwego la tiragatšo tikologong, leo le hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1), le swanetše go— 30
- (a) ba ka sebopego seo se laeditšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, go akaretšwa tshedimošo ka ga projeke yeo e tšilego go diragatšwa bakeng sa diprojeke tša sehlohleletši tša tlhabollo ya metsesetoropo; 35
 - (b) laetša gore tshenyagalelo yeo e beakanyeditšwego makaleng a masepala a kopanyo gotšwa go dithušo ka moka tše hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1)(a) mmogo, oketša ka ngwaga; le
 - (c) go dumelelwa ke Khansele ya yona ya masepala.
- (3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, mo matšatšing a šupa morago ga thomelo go ya ka karolwanan(1), phethagaletša khwetšagalo ya leano le agilwego la tiragatšo tikologong go bahlankedi ba phetišetšo bao ba amegago ka moka le dikgoro tša profense. 40
- (4) (a) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go bega setatamenteng sa ona sa ngwaga ka ga tshenyagalelo gotšwa dithušong ka moka tše hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1)(a) lekaleng le lengwe le le lengwe la kopanyo la masepala kgahlanong le leano le agilwego la tiragatšo tikologong la ona. 45
- (b) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba la Mohlagase yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 6 o swanetše go bega go ditatamente tša ditšhelete tša ngwaga ka ga tshenyagalelo lekaleng le lengwe le le lengwe la kopanyo la masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe kgahlanong le leano le agilwego la tiragatšo tikologong la masepala. 50

Mešomo malebana le ditatamente tša ngwaga tša ditšhelete le dipego tša ngwaga bakeng sa 2017/18

15. (1) Ditatamente tša ditšhelete tša 2017/18 tša kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo go Šetule 4, 5 goba 7, godimo ga dihlokego dife goba dife tša molao ofe goba ofe, di swanetše go —
- (a) laetša palomoka ya seroto sa tekanyetšo yeo e fetišeditšwego go profense goba masepala;

- (b) indicate any transfer withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19 in respect of each province or municipality and the reason for the withholding or stopping;
- (c) indicate any transfer not made in accordance with the payment schedule or amended payment schedule, unless withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, and the reason for the non-compliance; 5
- (d) indicate any reallocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 20;
- (e) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and
- (f) indicate the funds, if any, used for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer. 10
- (2) The 2017/18 annual report of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation indicate—
- (a) the reasons for the withholding or stopping of all transfers to a province or municipality in terms of section 18 or 19; 15
- (b) the extent that compliance with this Act by provinces or municipalities was monitored;
- (c) the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; and
- (d) any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to address the non-compliance. 20
- (3) The 2017/18 financial statements of a provincial department responsible for receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—
- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received; 25
- (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on each Schedule 5 or 7 allocation; and
- (c) certify that all transfers of allocations in Schedules 4, 5 and 7 to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province.
- (4) The 2017/18 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation— 30
- (a) indicate the extent that the provincial department complied with this Act;
- (b) indicate the steps taken to address non-compliance with this Act;
- (c) indicate the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs;
- (d) contain any other information that may be specified in the framework for the allocation; and 35
- (e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The 2017/18 financial statements and annual report of a municipality receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. 40
- (6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring officers and receiving officers must report on conditional allocations to municipalities within 30 days after the end of each quarter to facilitate the audit of the allocations for the 2017/18 financial year.

Part 3

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

45

Publication of allocations and frameworks

- 16.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—
- (a) the conditional allocations per municipality for Part B of Schedule 5 allocations; 50
- (b) the indicative conditional allocations per province for Part A of Schedule 6 allocations and per municipality for Part B of Schedule 6 allocations; and
- (c) the framework for each conditional allocation in Schedules 4 to 7.

- (b) laetša phetišetšo efe goba efe yeo e emišitšwego goba thibetšwego go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19 malebana le profense goba masepala le lebaka la kemišo goba thibelo;
- (c) laetša phetišetšo efe goba efe yeo e sa dirwago go ya ka šetule ya tefelo goba šetule yeo e fetošitšwego ya tefelo, ntle le ge e emišitšwe goba e thibetšwe go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19, le lebaka la go se obamela; 5
- (d) laetša ditekanyetšo ka lefsa dife goba dife ka Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go ya ka karolo 20;
- (e) netefatša gore diphetišetšo ka moka go profense goba masepala di tipositiilwe ka gare ga akhaonto ya pankha ya motheo ya profense goba masepala; mme le go 10
- (f) laetša ditšhelete, ge di le gona, tšeo di dirišitšwego bakeng sa taolo ya tekanyetšo le mohlankedi wa khwetšo.
- (2) Pego ya ngwaga ya 2017/18 kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo go Šetule 4, 5 goba 7 e swanetše go, godimo ga nyakwa efe goba efe ya molao wo mongwe, laetša— 15
- (a) mabaka a kemišo goba thibelo ya diphetišetšo ka moka go profense goba masepala go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19;
- (b) bogolo bjoo kobamelo ya Molao wo e lekotšwego ke diprofense goba bomasepala; 20
- (c) bogolo bjoo tekanyetšo e fihleletšego maikemišetšo a yona le ditseka; mme le
- (d) Go se obamele Molao wo gwa mohuta ofe goba ofe, le magato ao a tšerwego.
- (3) Ditatamente tša ditšhelete tša 2017/18 ya kgoro ya profense yeo e nago le maikarabelo a khwetšo ya tekanyetšo go Šetule 4, 5 goba 7 di swanetše go, godimo ga senyakwa sefe goba sefe sa molao wo mongwe— 25
- (a) laetša palomoka ya ditekanyetšo tšeo di hweditšwego;
- (b) laetša palomoka ya tshenyagalelo go tekanyetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya Šetule 5 goba 7; le
- (c) netefatša gore diphetišetšo ka moka tša ditekanyetšo go Dišetule 4, 5 le 7 go diprofense di tipositiilwe akhaontong ya pankha ya motheo ya profense. 30
- (4) Pego ya ngwaga ya 2017/18 ya kgoro ya profense yeo e hwetšago tekanyetšo go Šetule 4, 5 goba 7, godimo ga senyakwa sefe goba sefe sa molao wo mongwe, e swanetše go—
- (a) laetša bogolo bjoo kgoro ya profense e obametšego Molao wo;
- (b) laetša magato ao a tšerwego go šomana le go hloka kobamelo go Molao wo; 35
- (c) laetša bogolo bjoo tekanyetšo e fihleletšego maikemišetšo a yona le ditseka;
- (d) ba le tshedimošo efe goba efe yeo e ka laetšwago tlhakong ya tekanyetšo; le go
- (e) ba le tshedimošo yeo e ka laetšwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba. 40
- (5) Ditatamente tša 2017/18 le pego ya ngwaga ya masepala wa khwetšo tekanyetšo go Šetule 4, 5 goba 7 di swanetše go dirwa go ya ka Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala. 45
- (6) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laetša tsela yeo bahlankedi wa phetišetšo le bahlankedi ba khwetšo ba swanetšego go pega ka ga ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go bomasepala mo matšatšing a 30 morago ga mafelelo a kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe bakeng sa go nolofatša phetleko ya ditekanyetšo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18.

Karolo 3

Merero ye malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4 go fihlela go 7

Kgatišo ya ditekanyetšo le ditlhako

16. (1) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo, gatiša ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo— 50
- (a) ditekanyetšo tša mabaka masepaleng wo mongwe le wo mongwe bakeng sa Karolo B ya ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5;
- (b) ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tša tšhupetšo profenseng ye nngwe le ye nngwe bakeng sa Karolo A ya ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 6 mme le bakeng sa masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe bakeng sa Karolo B ya ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 6; le 55
- (c) tlhako bakeng sa tekanyetšo ya mabaka go Dišetule 4 go fihlela go 7.

(2) For purposes of correcting an error or omission in an allocation or framework published in terms of subsection (1)(a) or (c), the National Treasury must—

- (a) on its initiative and after consultation with the relevant transferring officer; or
 - (b) at the written request of the relevant transferring officer,
- by notice in the *Gazette* amend the affected allocation or framework. 5

(3) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer and by notice in the *Gazette*, amend an indicative conditional allocation in Schedule 6 published in terms of subsection (1)(b).

(4) Before amending a framework in terms of subsection (2), the National Treasury must submit the proposed amendment to Parliament for comment for a period of 14 days when Parliament is in session. 10

(5) An amendment in terms of subsection (2) or (3) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*.

Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

17. (1) Despite a provision of other legislation to the contrary, an allocation referred to in Schedules 4 to 7 may only be used for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the applicable framework. 15

(2) A receiving officer may not transfer any portion of a Schedule 5 allocation to any other organ of state for the performance of a function to be funded by the allocation, unless before the transfer is made, the receiving officer and the organ of state agree to a payment schedule, the receiving officer has notified the transferring officer and the National Treasury approves the agreed payment schedule and— 20

- (a) the transfer—
 - (i) is approved in the budget for the receiving provincial department or municipality; or 25
 - (ii) if not so approved—

- (aa) the receiving officer notifies the National Treasury that the purpose of the transfer is not to artificially inflate the expenditure estimates of the relevant provincial department or municipality and indicates the reasons for the transfer; and 30
 - (bb) the National Treasury approves the transfer; or

- (b) the transfer is for the payment for services or goods procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and, if it is an advance payment, paragraph (a)(ii) applies with the necessary changes. 35

(3) For purposes of the implementation of a Schedule 6 allocation to a municipality—

- (a) Eskom Holdings Limited may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Energy; or
- (b) a water board, as defined in section 1 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Water and Sanitation. 40

(4) (a) For purposes of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and a municipality with level one or two accreditation or functions assigned in terms of section 126 of the Constitution to administer all aspects, including financial administration of national housing programme (herein called “assigned functions”) as at 1 April 2017, must, by the date determined by the National Treasury, comply with subsection (2) by— 45

- (i) entering into a payment schedule; and
- (ii) submitting the payment schedule to the National Treasury.

(b) If a municipality receives accreditation after 1 April 2017, the National Treasury may approve that paragraph (a) applies. 50

(c) If the transfer of the Human Settlements Development Grant to a municipality with assigned functions is withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule in terms of section 24. 55

(2) Bakeng sa go lokiša phošo goba tlogelo tekanyetšong goba tlhakong yeo e gatišitšwego go ya ka karolwana (1)(a) goba (c), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go—

(a) ka boithomelo bja ona mme le morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo yo malebana; goba

(b) ka kgopelo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo ka tsela ya lengwalo, 5
ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo fetoša tekanyetšo ye amegago goba tlhako.

(3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ka therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo yo malebana mme le ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, fetoša tekanyetšo ya mabaka ya taetšo go Šetule 6 ye gatišitšwego go ya ka karolwana (1)(b).

(4) Pele go ka fetošwa tlhako go ya ka karolwana (2), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a 10
swanetše go romela diphetošo tše šišintšwego go Palamente bakeng sa diswayaswayo bakeng sa botelele bja nako ya matšatši a 14 ge Palamente e šoma.

(5) Phetošo go ya ka karolwana (2) goba (3) e šoma ka letšatšikgwedi la kgatišo ya tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo.

Tshenyagalelo go ya ka mohola mme le go ya ka mabaka 15

17. (1) Ntle le phethagaletšo ya molao wo mongwe yo kgahlanong, tekanyetšo yeo e hlalošitšwego go Dišetule 4 go fihlela go 7 e tla dirišetšwa mohola woo o hlalošitšwego fela go Šetule ye malebana mme le go ya ka tlhako yeo e šomago.

(2) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo ga se a swanela go fetišetša seripana sefe goba sefe sa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 lekaleng lefe goba lefe la mmušo bakeng sa phethagatšo ya 20
mošomo woo o swanetšego ke go thušwa ka tekanyetšo ntle le ge e le gore pele phetišetšo e ka diragatšwa, mohlankedi wa khwetšo le lekala la mmušo ba dumellana ka ga šetule ya tefelo, mohlankedi wa khwetšo o tsebišitše mohlankedi wa phetišetšo mme Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a letlella setule ya tefelo yeo go dumellanwego mme—

(a) phetišetšo— 25

(i) e dumeletšwe sekhwameng bakeng sa kgoro ya profense yeo e hwetšago goba masepala; goba

(ii) ge e sa dumelelwa—

(aa) mohlankedi wa khwetšo o tsebiša Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba goba 30
mohola wa phetišetšo ga se go oketša ditekanyetšo tša tshenyagalelo ka mokgwa woo o swanelago ya kgoro ya profense ye malebana goba masepala mme e laetša mabaka; gape

(bb) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a letlella phetišetšo; goba

(b) phetišetšo ke ya tefelo ya ditirelo goba ditšweletšwa tše hweditšwego go ya ka pholisi ya taolo ya khwetšo ya ditšweletšo goba pholisi ya khwetšo ya 35
profense ye malebana goba masepala mme, ge e le tefelo ya pele ga nako, tema (a)(ii) e šoma ka diphetošo tše malebana.

(3) Bakeng sa mehola ya tsenyotirišong ya tekanyetšo ya Šetule 6 go masepala—

(a) *Eskom Holdings Limited* e ka hwetša ditšhelete thwii gotšwa go mohlankedi 40
wa phetišetšo ya Kgoro ya Enetši;

(b) boto ya meetse, bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 1 ya Molao wa Ditirelo tša Meetse, 1997 (Molao 108 wa 1997), e ka hwetša ditšhelete thwii gotšwa go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa Kgoro ya Meetse le Hlwekišo.

(4) (a) Bakeng sa mehola ya Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho, mohlankedi wa khwetšo le masepala wa netefatšo ya maemo a tee, goba dinetefatšo tše pedi goba 45
mešomo yeo e neilwego go ya ka karolo 126(1) ya Molaotheo go sepetša dintlha ka moka, go akaretšwa tshepetšo ya matlotlo a lenaneo la bosetšhaba la mengwako (ka mo e bitšwa “mešomo yeo e neilwego”) go thoma ka la 1 Moranang 2017, o swanetše go, ka letšatšikgwedi leo le laolwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, obamela karolwana (2) ka go— 50

(i) tsenela šetule ya tefelo; le go

(ii) romela setule ya tefelo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.

(b) Ge masepala o hwetša netefatšo morago ga la 1 Moranang 2017, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka letlelela gore tema (a) e a šoma.

(c) Ge phetišetšo ya Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho go masepala ya netefatšo 55
ya maemo a boraro e emišitšwe goba e thibetšwe go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19, mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go kgopela Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go fetoša setule ya tefelo go ya ka karolo 24.

(5) If a function which is partially or fully funded by a conditional allocation to a province is assigned to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act—

- (a) the funds from the conditional allocation for the province for the function must be stopped in terms of section 19 and reallocated in terms of section 20 to the municipality which has been assigned the function; 5
- (b) if possible, the province must finalise any project or fulfil any contract regarding the function before the date the function is assigned and, if not finalised, the province must notify the relevant municipality and the National Treasury; 10
- (c) any project or contract regarding the function not finalised or fulfilled at the date at which the function is assigned, must be subjected to an external audit and the province and the municipality must enter into an agreement to complete the project or fulfil the contract through ceding it to the municipality; 15
- (d) money that is retained by the province for any contract related to the function that is not ceded to the municipality must be spent by 31 March 2018 and shall not be available in terms of section 30 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 22(2);
- (e) the receiving officer of the province must submit to the transferring officer and the National Treasury a list of liabilities attached to the function, that were not transferred to the municipality, within seven days after the function is assigned to provide for the adjustment of the applicable allocations; and 20
- (f) the receiving officer of the municipality must, within one month from the date of the stopping of funds in paragraph (a), submit to the transferring officer a revised plan for its planned expenditure. 25

Withholding of allocations

18. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or any portion thereof, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if— 30

- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with any provision of this Act;
- (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 22 have not been spent; or
- (c) a satisfactory explanation is not given for significant under-expenditure on previous transfers during the 2017/18 financial year. 35

(2) If an allocation is withheld in terms of subsection (1), it suspends the applicable payment schedule approved in terms of section 23(3) until it is amended in terms of section 24.

(3) The amount withheld in terms of this section in the case of the Health Professions Training and Development Grant or the National Tertiary Services Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 4 may not exceed five per cent of the next transfer as contained in the relevant payment schedule. 40

(4) A transferring officer must, at least seven working days before withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—

- (a) give the relevant receiving officer— 45
 - (i) notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and
 - (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, and in respect of any conditional allocation to a municipality, also the provincial department responsible for local government. 50

(5) A notice envisaged in subsection (4) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding to inform the amendment of the payment schedule in terms of section 24.

(5) Ge mošomo woo o thušwago ka boripana gob a ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo ya mabaka go profense o newa masepala, bjalo ka ge go hlalošišwe go karolo 10 ya Molao wa Ditsela tša Bomasepala—

- (a) ditšhelete go tšwa go tekanyetšo ya mabaka go profense bakeng sa mošomo di swanetše go thibelwa go ya ka karolo 19 mme di lekanyetšwe ka lefsa go ya ka karolo 20 go masepala woo o neilwego mošomo; 5
- (b) ge go kgonega, profense e swanetše go phethagatšha projeke efe goba efe goba e phethagaletše tumellano efe goba efe malebana le mošomo pele ga letšatšikgwedi leo mošomo o newago mme, ge e sa phethagaletšwa, profense e swanetše go tsebiša masepala wo malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; 10
- (c) projeke efe goba efe goba tumellano malebana ke mošomo woo o sa phethagatšwago goba phethagaletšwa ka letšatšikgwedi leo mošomo o neilwego, e swanetše go sepetšwa ka fetleko ya ka ntle mme profense le masepala di swanetše go tsenela tumellano go phethagaletšha projeke goba go phethagaletšha tumellano ka go e neya masepala; 15
- (d) tšhelete yeo e lotwago ke profense bakeng sa mošomo ofe goba ofe wa malebana le tumellano wo o sa newago masepala e swanetše go šomišwa ka la 31 Hlakola 2018 mme e tla se hwetšagale go ya ka karolo 30 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba goba karolo 22(2);
- (e) mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa profense o swanetše go romela go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba lenaneo la dikoloto leo le sepelelanago le mošomo, tšeo di bego di sa romelwa masepala, mo matšatšing a šupa morago ga go newa ga mošomo bakeng sa go phethagaletšha peakanyetšo ya ditekanyetšo tše šomago; mme 20
- (f) mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa masepala o swanetše, mo kgwedding ye tee go tloga ka letšatšikgwedi la thibelo ya dišhelete go tema (a), go romela go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo leano le beakantšwego bakeng sa tshenyagalelo ya ona. 25

Kemišo ya ditekanyetšo

18. (1) Go ya ka dikarolwana (2) le (3), mohlankedi wa phetišetšo a ka emiša phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5, goba seripana sa yona, bakeng sa botelele bja nako yeo e sa fetego matšatšing a 30, ge—

- (a) profense goba masepala o sa obamele phethagaletšo efe goba efe ya Molao wo; 30
- (b) phetišetšo ya ditekanyetšo tša mabaka yeo e letleletšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go ya ka karolo 22 e se e dirišwe; goba
- (c) hlalošo ye kgotsofatšago e sa newa bakeng sa tirišotlase ye tseneletšego ya tšhelete diphetišetšong tša peleng mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18.

(2) Ge tekanyetšo e emišitšwe go ya ka karolwana (1), e fega šetule ya tefelo yeo e šomago go ya ka karolo 23(3) go fihlela e fetošwa go ya ka karolo 23(3) go fihlela go karolo 24.

(3) Seroto seo se emišitšwego go ya ka karolo ye bakeng sa Thušo ya Katišo ya Profešene ya tša Maphelo le Tlhabollo goba Thušo ya Ditirelo tša Godimo ya Bosetšhaba yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 4 ga se sa swanela go feta diphesente tše hlano tša phetišetšo ye latelago bjalo ka ge go tšweleditšwe šetuleng ya tefelo ye malebana. 45

(4) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go, le ge e ka ba mo matšatšing a šupa a mošomo pele a emiša tekanyetšo go ya ka karolwana (1)—

- (a) nea mohlankedi wa khwetšo wo malebana—
- (i) tsebišo ya maikemišetšo a go emiša tekanyetšo; le 50
- (ii) monyetla wa go romela dikemedi ka tsela ya lengwalo gore ke ka lebaka lefe ditekanyetšo di sa swanela go emišwa; mme
- (b) tsebiša matlotlo a profense a malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, mme le malebana le tekanyetšo efe goba efe ya mabaka go masepala, gape le kgoro ya profense yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa selegae. 55

(5) Tsebišo yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (4) e swanetše go akaretšha mabaka a kemišo ya tekanyetšo le botelele bja nako ya kemišo go phethagaletšha phetošo ya šetule ya tefelo go ya ka karolo 24.

(6) (a) The National Treasury may instruct, or approve a request from, the transferring officer to withhold an allocation in terms of subsection (1) for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding shall—

- (i) facilitate compliance with this Act; or
- (ii) minimise the risk of under-spending by the relevant provincial department or municipality. 5

(b) When requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, a transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury proof of compliance with subsection (4) and any representations received from the receiving officer.

(c) The transferring officer must again comply with subsection (4) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by the transferring officer in terms of paragraph (a). 10

Stopping of allocations

19. (1) Despite section 18, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or on request of a transferring officer or a receiving officer stop the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, to a province or municipality— 15

(a) in the case of—

- (i) a province, if a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, occurs; or
- (ii) a municipality, if— 20
 - (aa) a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, read with section 38(1)(b)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, occurs; or
 - (bb) a breach or failure to comply, as envisaged in section 38(1)(b)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act occurs; 25

(b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality shall substantially underspend on the allocation, or any programme, partially or fully funded by the allocation, in the 2017/18 financial year; or

(c) for purposes of the assignment of a function from a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act. 30

(2) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a)(i) or (b)—

- (a) comply with the procedures in section 18(4)(a); and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(3) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a)(ii), comply with the applicable provisions of section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 35

(4) The National Treasury must give notice in the *Gazette* of the stopping of an allocation in terms of this section and include in the notice the effective date of, and reason for, the stopping. 40

(5) (a) If—

- (i) an allocation, or any portion thereof, is stopped in terms of subsection (1)(a) or (b); and
- (ii) the relevant transferring officer certifies in writing to the National Treasury that the payment of an amount in terms of a statutory or contractual obligation is overdue and the allocation, or a portion thereof, was intended for payment of the amount, 45

the National Treasury may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that the allocation, or any portion thereof, be used to pay that amount partially or fully.

(b) The utilisation of funds envisaged in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 50

- (6) (a) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laela, goba a letlella kgopelo gotšwa go, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo go emiša tekanyetšo go ya ka karolwana (1) bakeng sa nako ya go feta matšatši a 30, efela go sa fete matšatši a 120, ge kemišo e tla—
- (i) nolofatša kobamelo ya Molao wo; goba
 - (ii) fokotša kotsi ya tirišotlase ya tšhelete ka kgoro ya profense ye malebana goba masepala. 5
- (b) Ge go kgopelwa kemišo ya tekanyetšo go ya ka karolwana ye, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, bohlatse bja kobamelo ya karolwana (4) le dikemedi dife goba dife tšeo di hweditšwego gotšwa go mohlankedi wa khwetšo. 10
- (c) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go obamela karolwana (4) ge Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a laela goba a letlella kgopelo ka mohlankedi wa phetišetšo go ya ka tema (a).

Thibelo ya ditekanyetšo

19. (1) Ntle le karolo 18, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ka boikgethelo bja ona gob a ka kgopelo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo goba mohlankedi wa khwetšo thibela phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5, goba seripana seo, go profense goba masepala—
- (a) bakeng sa—
 - (i) profense, ge tlokgolo goba tšwelopele ya tlolo ya Molao wo, bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 216(2) ya Molaotheo, e diragala; goba 20
 - (ii) masepala, ge—
 - (aa) tlokgolo goba tšwelopele ya tlolo ya Molao wo, bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 216(2) ya Molaotheo, e balwa le karolo 38(1)(b)(i) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, e diragala; goba 25
 - (bb) tlolo goba palelo ya go obamela, bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 38(1)(b)(ii) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala e diragala;
 - (b) ge Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a letela gore profense goba masepala o tla bona tirišoptlase ya tsenelelo tekanyetšong, goba lenaneong lefe goba lefe, woo o thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo, mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18; goba 30
 - (c) bakeng sa mohola wa go nea mošomo gotšwa go profense go ya go masepala, bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 10 ya Molao wa Ditsela tša Bomasepala. 35
- (2) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, pele a thibela tekanyetšo go ya ka karolwana (1)(a)(i) goba (b)—
- (a) obamela ditshepetšo tše tšweleditšwego go karolo 18(4)(a); le go
 - (b) tsebiša matlotlo a profense a malebana ka ga maikemišetšo a go thibela tekanyetšo. 40
- (3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, pele a thibela tekanyetšo go ya ka karolwana (1)(a)(ii), obamela ditaello tše malebana tša karolo 38 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala.
- (4) matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go nea tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo ga thibelo ya tekanyetšo go ya ka karolo ye mme a akaretše tsebišong letšatšikgwedi la, le lebaka la, thibelo. 45
- (5) (a) Ge—
- (i) tekanyetšo, goba seripana sefe goba sefe sa yona, se thibelwa go ya ka karolwana (1)(a) goba (b); le
 - (ii) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo yo malebana o netefatša ka tsela ya lengwalo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba gore tefelo ya seroto go ya ka tlamego ya molao goba tumellano e a hlokega mme le gore tekanyetšo goba seripana sa tekanyetšo e be e le sa tefelo ya seroto, 50
- Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, a dumela gore tekanyetšo goba seripana sefe goba sefe sa yona, se dirišetšwe go lefela seroto seo ka boripana goba ka botlalo. 55
- (b) Tirišo ya ditšhelete yeo e šišintšwego go karolwana ye ke tefišothwii kgahlanong le Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba.

Reallocation of funds

20. (1) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation or a portion thereof is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(a) or (b), the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2017/18 financial year. 5

(2) (a) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(c), the National Treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to the affected municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2017/18 financial year. 10

(b) The portion of the allocation reallocated in terms of paragraph (a) is, with effect from the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (3)(a), regarded as having been converted to an allocation in Part B of the same Schedule it appears before the reallocation. 15

(3) (a) If the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation indicates in writing to the National Treasury that a portion of the allocation is likely to be underspent, or needs to be reprioritised to meet a priority, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer, determine that the portion be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to a provincial department of another province or to another municipality. 20

(b) Before requesting a reallocation, the transferring officer must notify the affected provincial department or municipality of the proposed reallocation and give the provincial department or municipality at least 14 days to provide comments and propose changes. 25

(c) When making a request in terms of paragraph (a), the transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury comments and proposed changes provided by the affected provincial department or municipality in terms of paragraph (b). 30

(d) The reallocated portion must be spent by the end of the 2017/18 financial year.

(e) The reallocated portion is regarded as having been converted to an allocation to the relevant provincial department or municipality with effect from the date of the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (4)(a).

(4) (a) The National Treasury must— 35

(i) give notice in the *Gazette* of a reallocation in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3); and

(ii) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer.

(b) The reallocation of a portion of an allocation not spent by the end of the 2017/18 financial year is eligible for a roll-over in terms of section 22(2). 40

(5) (a) When an intervention in terms of section 100 or 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act takes place, the National Treasury may, despite subsection (1) and on such conditions as it may determine, authorise in relation to— 45

(i) section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant province;

(ii) section 139 of the Constitution or section 137 or 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant municipality; or 50

(iii) section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant municipality.

(b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 6 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given. 55

(6) (a) On a joint request by the transferring officer and the National Disaster Management Centre, established by section 8 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002

Tekanyetšo ka lefsa ya ditšhelete

20. (1) Ge tekanyetšo ya šetule 4 goba 5 goba seripana sa yona se thibelwa go ya ka karolo 19(1)(a) goba (b), ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, morago ga go rerišana le mohlankeledi wa phetišetšo le matlotlo a profense a malebana, laela seripana sa tekanyetšo seo se swanetšego go lekanyetšwa ka lefsa, bjalo ka tekanyetšo ye swanago le yeo e bego e lekanyeditšwe mathomong, profenseng ye tee goba tše ntši goba bomasepala, ka peelano ya gore tekanyetšo e swanetše go dirišwa mafelelong a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18. 5

(2) (a) Ge tekanyetšo ya šetule 4 goba 5, goba seripana sa yona, se thibelwa go ya ka karolo 19(1)(c), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, morago ga go rerišana le mohlankeledi wa phetišetšo le matlotlo a profense a malebana, laola seripana sa tekanyetšo seo se swanetšego go lekanyetšwa ka lefsa, bjalo ka tekanyetšo ye swanago le yeo e bego e lekanyeditšwe mathomong, go bo masepala bao ba amegago, ka peelano ya gore tekanyetšo e swanetše go dirišwa mafelelong a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18. 10 15

(b) Seripana sa tekanyetšo yeo e lekanyeditšwego ka lefsa go ya ka tema (a), go thoma ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo go ya ka karolwana (3)(a), se bonwa bjalo ka seo se fetošitšwego go tekanyetšo ya Karolo B ya Šetule ye swanago se tšwelela pele ga tekanyetšo ka lefsa. 15

(3) (a) Ge mohlankeledi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 6 a laetša ka tsela ya lengwalo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba gore seripana sa tekanyetšo se ka angwe ke tirišotlase, goba se swanela ke go phethagaletšwa ka lefsa bakeng sa go dira ka swanelo, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ka kgopelo ya mohlankeledi wa phetišetšo, laela seripana seo se swanetšego go lekanyetšwa la lefsa, bjalo ka tekanyetšo ye swanago le yeo e bego e lekanyeditšwe mathomong, go kgoro ya profense ya profense ye nngwe goba go maselapa wo mongwe. 20 25

(b) Pele go ka kgopelwa tekanyetšo ka lefsa, mohlankeledi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go tsebiša kgoro ya profense yeo e amegago goba maselapa ka ga tekanyetšo ka lefsa yeo e šišintšwego mme a nee kgoro ya profense goba masepala matšatši a 14 a go dira diswayaswayo le go phethagaletša diphetošo. 30

(c) Ge a dira kgopelo go ya ka tema (a), mohlankeledi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba diswayaswayo le diphetošo tše šišintšwego tše phethagaletšwego ke kgoro ya profense ye amegago goba masepala go ya ka tema (b). 30

(d) Seripana seo se lekanyeditšwego ka lefsa se swanetše go ba se dirišitšwe mafelelong a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18. 35

(e) Seripana seo se lekanyeditšwego ka lefsa se bonwa bjalo ka seo se fetošeditšwego go tekanyetšo go kgoro ya profense ye malebana goba masepala go tloga ka letšatšikgwedi la tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo go ya ka karolwana (4)(a). 35

(4) (a) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go—

(i) nea tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo ka ga tekanyetšo ka lefsa go ya ka karolwana (1), (2) goba (3); mme le go 40

(ii) phethagaletša khophi ya tsebišo go mohlankeledi wa phetišetšo mme le mohlankeledi yo mongwe le yo mongwe wa khwetšo.

(b) Seripana sa tekanyetšo ka lefsa sa tekanyetšo yeo e sa dirišwago mafelelong a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 se swanela ke phetišetšo go ya ka karolo 22(2). 45

(5) (a) Ge tsenelelo go ya ka karolo 100 goba 139 ya Molaotheo goba karolo 137, 139 goba 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala e thoma go šoma, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ntle le karolwana (1) mme le ka dipeelano tšeo a ka di laolago, dumelela malebana le—

(i) karolo 100 ya Molaotheo, mohlankeledi wa phetišetšo go diriša tekanyetšo yeo e thibetšwego go ya ka karolo 19 bakeng sa profense ye swanetšego; 50

(ii) karolo 139 ya Molaotheo goba karolo 137 goba 139 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, profense yeo e tsenelelago go diriša tekanyetšo yeo e thibetšwego go ya ka karolo 19 bakeng sa masepala wo malebana; goba

(iii) karolo 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, mohlankeledi wa phetišetšo wo malebana go diriša tekanyetšo yeo e thibetšwego go ya ka karolo 19 bakeng sa masepala wo malebana. 55

(b) Tekanyetšo yeo e dirišwago ke mohlankeledi wa phetišetšo goba profense yeo e tsenelelago yeo e hlalošitšwego go tema (a) e swanetše bakeng sa mehola ya Molao wo, go bonwa bjalo ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 6 go tloga ka letšatšikgwedi leo tetla e newago. 60

(6) (a) Ka kgopelokopanelo ka mohlankeledi wa phetišetšo le Senthara ya Taolo Ya Dikotsi ya Setšhaba, yeo e hlangngwego ka karolo 8 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Dikotsi, 2002

(Act No. 57 of 2002), the National Treasury may approve that a conditional allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 6, or a portion thereof, be reallocated to pay for the alleviation of the impact of a disaster or the reconstruction or rehabilitation of infrastructure damage caused by a disaster.

(b) Before the National Treasury approves a reallocation, the receiving officer of the conditional allocation in Schedule 4 or 5 or the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation must confirm that the affected funds are not committed in terms of any statutory or contractual obligation. 5

(c) The reallocated funds must be used in the 2017/18 financial year in the same sphere the allocation was originally made and for the same functional area that the original allocation relates to. 10

(d) The transferring officer must determine the conditions for spending the reallocated funds, after consultation with the National Disaster Management Centre and with the approval of the National Treasury.

(e) Subsection (4) applies with the necessary changes to a reallocation in terms of this subsection to another province or municipality. 15

Conversion of allocations

21. (1) If satisfied that the relevant provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer and after consultation with the receiving officer, convert any portion of— 20

(a) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 6 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 5;

(b) the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant to the Education Infrastructure Grant; or 25

(c) the National Health Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 6 to the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or the National Health Insurance Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 5.

(2) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer, receiving officer and provincial treasury, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6 if it is satisfied that— 30

(a) the conversion shall prevent under-expenditure or improve the level of service delivery in respect of the allocation in question;

(b) the affected national or provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects; 35

(c) the transferring officer has made a demonstrable effort to strengthen the capacity of the receiving officer to implement the allocation, but the receiving officer is still not capable of fully meeting the requirements of the allocation; and

(d) there is a history of poor performance in the previous two financial years for allocations of the relevant grant to this receiving officer, including withholding and stopping of allocations. 40

(3) If satisfied that a municipality has failed to follow the procurement procedures prescribed in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer or in its discretion, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer and receiving officer, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6. 45

(4) (a) Any portion of an allocation, except the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant, converted in terms of subsections (1), (2) or (3) must—

(i) be used for the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made; and 50

(ii) if—

(aa) possible, be used to implement the same project or projects that were planned if the allocation had not been converted; or

(bb) not possible, the receiving officer must sign an agreement that defines any new project to be funded, before it is implemented. 55

(Molao 57 wa 2002), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka dumelela tekanyetšo ya mabaka go Šetule 4, 5 goba 6, goba seripana sa yona, go lekanyetšwa ka lefsa bakeng sa go lefela phokotšo ya tlamorago ya kotsi goba kagolefsa goba tšoşološo ya tshenyego ya mananeokgoparara yeo e hlotšwego ke kotsi.

(b) Pele Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a dumelela tekanyetšo ka lefsa, mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa tekanyetšo ya mabaka go Šetule 4 goba 5 goba mohlankedi wa phetišetšo go Šetule 6 o swanetše go netefatša gore dikhwama tše amegago di hloka moşomo go ya ka tlamego efe goba efe ya molao goba tumellano.

(c) Tekanyetšo ka lefsa ya ditšhelete e swanetše go dirišwa ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 lekaleng le swanago le leo tekanyetšo e bego e dirilwe mme le bakeng sa moşomo wo swanago le woo tekanyetšo ya mathomo e sepelelanago.

(d) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go laola dipeelano bakeng sa go šomiša ditšhelete tše di lekanyeditšwego ka lefa, morago ga therišano le Senthara ya Taolo ya Dikotsi ya Bosetšhaba le tetla ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.

(e) Karolwana (4) e šoma ka diphešo tše malebana go tekanyetšo ka lefsa go ya ka karolwana ye go profense ye nngwe goba masepala.

Phetošo ya ditekanyetšo

21. (1) Ge go kgotšofetšwe gore kgoro ye malebana ya bosetšhaba le profense goba masepala o laeditše mothamo wa go phethagaletša tsenyotirišong ya diprojeke, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ka kgopelo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo mme morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa khwetšo, fetša seripana sefe goba sefe sa—

- (a) Tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 6 go yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 5;
- (b) Thušo ya go se ye pele ga Mananeokgoparara a Sekolo go Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Sekolo; goba
- (c) Thušo ya tša Maphelo ya Bosetšhaba yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 6 go ya go Thušo ya Tšoşološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo goba Thušo ya Inšorensa ya Maphelo ya Bosetšhaba yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo A Šetule 5.

(2) Matlotlo a Setšhaba a ka, morago ga go rerišana le mohlankedi yo malebana wa phetišetšo, mohlankedi wa khwetšo le matlotlo a profense, fetša karolo efe goba efe ya tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 6 ge a kgotšofetše gore—

- (a) phetošo e tla thibela tirišotlase ya tšhelete goba ya kaonafatša maemo a kabelo ya tirelo malebana le tekanyetšo yeo go bolelwago ka yona;
- (b) kgoro ya bosetšhaba goba profense yeo e amegago goba masepala o laeditše mothamo wa go tsenya diprojeke tirišong;
- (c) mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o tšere matsapa ao a bonalago go tiiša mothamo wa mohlankedi wa khwetšo go tsenya tekanyetšo tirišong, efela mohlankedi wa khwetšo ga a na bokgoni bja go fihlelela dinyakwa ka moka tša tekanyetšo; mme
- (d) mo mengwageng ye mebedi ya ditšhelete go na le tiragatšo ya moşomo ya go hloka phethagalo bakeng sa tekanyetšo ya thušo ye malebana go mohlankedi wa khwetšo, go akaretšwa go ganetša le go thibela ditekanyetšo.

(3) Ge go kgotšofetšwe gore masepala o paletšwe ke go latela ditshepetšo tša khwetšo tše laeditšwego go ya ka Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ka kgopelo ya mohlanka wa phetišetšo goba ka sepheto sa ona morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wo malebana le mohlankedi wa khwetšo yo malebana, fetša seripana sefe goba sefe sa tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 5 ya Karolo B ya Šetule 6.

(4) (a) Seripana sefe goba sefe sa tekanyetšo, ntle le Thušo ya go se ye pele ga Mananeokgoparara a Sekolo, seo se fetšitšwego go ya ka karolwana (1) goba (2) se swanetše go—

- (i) dirišwa bakeng sa profense ye swanago goba masepala wo e lego gore tekanyetšo e be e dirilwe mathomong; mme
- (ii) ge—
 - (aa) go kgonega, se dirišetšwe go tsenyatirišong ya projeke goba diprojeke tše di swanago tše di bego di rulagantšwego ge ditekanyetšo di sa fetšwa; goba
 - (bb) go sa kgonega, mohlankedi wa kgwetšo o swanetše go saena tumellano yeo e hlalošago projeke efe goba efe ye mpsha yeo e hlokago thušo ya tšhelete, pele e tsenywatirišong.

- (b) The School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant must be used—
- (i) for the same province to which the allocation was originally made; and
 - (ii) to implement the same project or projects that were planned if the allocation had not been converted.
- (5) The National Treasury must— 5
- (a) give notice in the *Gazette* of a conversion in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3); and
 - (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer.
- (6) A conversion in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in terms of subsection (5)(a). 10
- (7) If an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 7 is insufficient for a disaster referred to in section 26(3)(a), the National Treasury may, after consultation with or on the request of the relevant transferring officer, convert any portion of an allocation listed in— 15
- (a) Part A of Schedule 7 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 7; or
 - (b) Part B of Schedule 7 to one listed in Part A of Schedule 7.
- (8) The National Treasury must—
- (a) in the notice published in terms of section 26(3)(c), include notification of the conversion in terms of subsection (7) and the effective date referred to in subsection (9); or 20
 - (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer.
- (9) A conversion in terms of subsection (7) takes effect on the date that the National Treasury approves it.

Unspent conditional allocations 25

22. (1) Despite a provision to the contrary in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, any conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, that is not spent at the end of the 2017/18 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the roll-over of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). 30
- (2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring officer, receiving officer or provincial treasury, approve a roll-over of a conditional allocation to the 2018/19 financial year if the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects.
- (3) (a) The receiving officer must ensure that any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), are paid into that Fund by the date 35 determined by the National Treasury.
- (b) The receiving officer must—
- (i) in the case of a provincial department, request the roll-over of unspent funds through its provincial treasury; and
 - (ii) inform the transferring officer of all processes regarding the request. 40
- (4) (a) The National Treasury may, subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), offset any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), but not paid into that Fund by the date determined in terms of subsection (3)(a)—
- (i) in respect of a province, against future transfers of conditional allocations to that province; or 45
 - (ii) in respect of a municipality, against future transfers of the equitable share or conditional allocations to that municipality.
- (b) Before any funds are offset in terms of paragraph (a), the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring officer, province or municipality—
- (i) notice of the intention to offset amounts against future allocations, the intended amount to be offset against allocations, the intended date for the offsetting and the reasons for the offsetting; and 50
 - (ii) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice, to—
 - (aa) propose an alternative date for offsetting;
 - (bb) make written submissions why the full or a part of the amount should not 55 be offset; or

- (b) Thušo ya go se ye pele ga Mananeokgoparara a Sekolo e swanetše go šomišwa—
- (i) bakeng sa profense yeo tekanyetšo e bego e diretšwe yona mathomong; le
 - (ii) go tsenyatirišong ga projeke goba diprojeke tšeo di bego di rulagantšwego ge tekanyetšo e sa fetošwa.
- (5) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go— 5
- (a) nea tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo ya phetošo go ya ka karolwana (1) goba (2); le
 - (b) phethagaletša khophi ya tsebišo go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo mme le mohlankedi wa khwetšo yo mongwe le yo mongwe.
- (6) Phetošo go ya ka karolwana (1), (2) goba (3) e thoma go šoma ka letšatšikgwedi 10 la kgatišo ya tsebišo go ya ka karolwana (5)(a).
- (7) Ge tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 7 e sa lekanela bakeng sa kotsi yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolo 26(3)(a), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wo malebana, fetoša seripana sefe goba sefe sa tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go— 15
- (a) Karolo A ya Šetule 7 go ya go ye tee ye ngwadilwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 7; goba
 - (b) Karolo B ya Šetule 7 go ya go ye tee ye ngwadilwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 7.
- (8) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go— 20
- (a) tsebišong yeo e gatišitšwego go ya ka karolo 26(3)(c), e akaretša tsebišo ya phetošo go ya ka karolwana (7) le letšatšikgwedi la go thoma go šoma leo le hlalošitšwego go karolwana (9); goba
 - (b) phethagaletša khophi ya tsebišo go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo.
- (9) Phetošo go ya ka karolwana (7) e thoma go šoma ka letšatšikgwedi leo Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a e letlellago. 25

Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tšeo di sa dirišwago

22. (1) Ntle le phethagaletšo ye kgahlanong go Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba goba Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, tekanyetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya mabaka, goba seripana sa yona, yeo e sa dirišwago mafelelong a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 e bušetšwa Sekhwameng sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba, ntle le ge phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo e dumeletšwe go ya ka karolwana (2). 30
- (2) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ka kgopelo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, mohlankedi wa khwetšo goba matlotlo a profense, dumelela phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo ya mabaka go ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 ge ditšhelete tšeo di sa dirišwago di tsenywa diprojekeng tšeo di tsopotšwego. 35
- (3) (a) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go netefatša gore ditšhelete di swanetše go bušetšwa Sekhwameng sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba go ya ka karolwana (1), di lefelwa Sekhwameng ka letšatšikgwedi leo le latelwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba. 40
- (b) Mohlankedi wa Khwetšo o swanetše go—
 - (i) bakeng sa kgoro ya profense, kgopela phetišetšo ya ditšhelete tšeo di sa dirišwago ka matlotlo a profense a yona; gape
 - (ii) tsebiša mohlankedi wa phetišetšo ka ga ditshepetšo ka moka tše malebana le kgopelo.
- (4) (a) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, go ya ka temana (b) le (c), lekanyetša ditšhelete dife goba dife tšeo di swanetšego go bušetšwa Sekhwameng sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba go ya ka karolwana (5), efela di sa lefelwa Sekhwameng ka letšatšikgwedi leo le laetšwego go ya ka karolwana (3)(a)— 45
- (i) malebana le profense, kgahlanong le diphetišetšo tša nako ye tlogo tša ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go profense yeo; goba 50
 - (ii) malebana le masepala, kgahlanong le diphetišetšo tša nako ye tlogo tša tekanyetšo ya tekatekano goba ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go masepala woo.
- (b) Pele ditšhelete dife goba dife di ka lekanyetšwa go ya temana (a), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go nea mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wo malebana, profense goba masepala— 55
- (i) tsebišo ya maikemišetšo a go lekanyetša ditšhelete kgahlanong le tekanyetšo ya nako ye tlogo, diroto tša maikemišetšo tša ditekanyetšo; le
 - (ii) menyetla, mo matšatšing a 14 a khwetšo ya tsebišo, go—
 - (aa) šišinya letšatšikgwedi le lengwe bakeng sa tekanyetšo;
 - (bb) dira dithomelo ka tsela ya lengwalo gore ke ka eng seroto ka botlalo goba 60 karolo ya seroto e sa swanela go lefelwa; goba

- (cc) propose an alternative date by which the amount shall be paid into the National Revenue Fund.
- (c) The National Treasury must—
- (i) accept the date proposed in terms of paragraph (b)(ii)(aa) or (cc) or determine another date; or 5
 - (ii) accept or reject the submissions made in terms of paragraph (b)(ii)(bb).
- (5) (a) The National Treasury may amend the amount of the equitable share or a conditional allocation offset in terms of subsection (4).
- (b) If the amendment contemplated in paragraph (a) results in an underpayment to a municipality— 10
- (i) in respect of the equitable share of the municipality, the department responsible for local government must, despite section 5(3), transfer the difference to the municipality within 10 days; or
 - (ii) in respect of a conditional allocation of the municipality, the transferring officer must, despite the payment schedule contemplated in section 23(3), transfer the difference to the municipality within 10 days. 15
- (c) If the amendment in terms of paragraph (a) results in an overpayment to a municipality, section 25 applies.

CHAPTER 4

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS 20

Payment requirements

23. (1) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the provincial treasury, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation.
- (b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take into account the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government. 25
- (c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule— 30
- (i) for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution takes place; and
 - (ii) on such conditions as it may determine.
- (d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the province which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule. 35
- (2) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the national department responsible for local government, determine the amount of a municipality's equitable share allocation to be transferred on each date referred to in section 5(3).
- (b) If an amount less than the amount approved in terms of paragraph (a) is paid to a municipality, the difference must, despite section 5(3), be paid within 10 days after it comes to the attention of the national department responsible for local government. 40
- (c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may approve a request or direct that the equitable share or a portion of the equitable share which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of section 5(3), be advanced to a municipality— 45
- (i) after consultation with the national department responsible for local government;
 - (ii) for purposes of cash management in the municipality or an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 50
 - (iii) on such conditions as it may determine.
- (d) Any advance in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the municipality which would otherwise become due in terms of section 5(3).
- (3) (a) Subject to section 28(1), the National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, approve the payment schedule for the transfer of an allocation listed in Schedule 4 or 5 to a province or municipality. 55

- (cc) šišinya letšatšikgwedi le lengwe go ya ka moo seroto se tla lefelwago Sekhwameng sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba.
- (d) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go—
- (i) amogela letšatšikgwedi leo le šišintšwego go ya ka tema (b)(ii)(aa) goba (cc) goba a laetše letšatšikgwedi le lengwe; goba 5
- (ii) amogela goba ganetša ditšhišinyo tšeo di dirilwego go ya ka tema (b)(ii)(bb).
- (5) (a) Matlotlo a Setšhaba a ka fetša seroto sa kabelo ya tekatekano goba tekanyetšo ya mabaka yeo e lekanyeditšwego go ya ka karolwana (4).
- (b) ge phetošo yeo e hlalošitšwego go tema (a) e hlola tefelo yeo e sa lekanago go masepala— 10
- (i) malebana le kabelo ya tekatekano ya masepala, kgoro yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa segae e swanetše go, go sa setšwe karolo 5(3), fetišetša mašaledi go masepala mo matšatšing a 10; goba
- (ii) malebana le tekanyetšo ya mabaka ya masepala, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše, ntle le šetule ya tefelo yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolo 23(3), fetišetša mašaledi go masepala mo matšatšing a 10. 15
- (c) Ge phetošo go ya ka tema (a) e hlola tefelo ya go fetiša go masepala, karolo 25 e a šoma.

KGAOLO 4

MERERO YE MALEBANA LE DITEKANYETŠO KA MOKA 20

Šetule ya tefelo

23. (1) (a) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše, morago ga therišano le matlotlo a profense, laela šetule ya tefelo bakeng sa phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense.
- (b) Go laoleng ga šetule ya tefelo, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go eleletša ditlamego tša ditshenyagalelo tša kgwedi le kgwedi tša diprofense mme a lebelele ditsela tša go fokotša kotsi le ditefišo tša tirelo ya sekoloto bakeng sa mmušo wa bosetšhaba le profense.
- (c) Ntle le tema (a), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka kadimiša ditšhelete go profense malebana le tekanyetšo ya tekatekano goba seripana sa tšona seo se sa hlokego go fetišetšwa ka nako yeo go ya ka šetule ya tefelo— 30
- (i) bakeng sa mehola ya taolo ya kheše malebana le Koporasi ya akhaonto ya ditipositi tša setšhaba goba ge hlango go yaka karolo 100 ya Molaotheo e diragala; mme
- (ii) ka mabaka ao a ka laelago. 35
- (d) Dikadimo dife goba dife go ya ka tema (c) di swanetše go lekanyetšwa kgahlanong le diphetišetšo go profense tšeo di ka hlokegago go ya ka šetule ya tefelo.
- (2) (a) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, morago ga go rerišana le kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa selegae, laola seroto sa tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya masepala seo se swanetšego go fitešetšwa ka letšatšikgwedi le lengwe le le lengwe leo le hlalošitšwego go karolo 5(3).
- (b) Ge seroto se le ka tlase ga seo se dumeletšwego go ya ka tema (a) se lefelwa masepala, mašaledi a swanetše go, go sa setšwe karolo 5(3), lefelwa mo matšatšing a lesome morago ga gore kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa segae e tsebe. 45
- (c) Ntle le tema (a), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka dumelela kgopelo goba a laela gore tekanyetšo ya tekatekano goba seripana sa tekanyetšo ya tekatekano yeo e sa hlokego go fetišetšwa go ya ka karolo 5(3) goba 36(2), e fetišetšwe go masepala—
- (i) morago ga therišano le kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa selegae; 50
- (ii) bakeng sa taolo ya Kheše masepaleng goba hlango go ya ka karolo 139 ya Molaotheo goba karolo 137, 139 goba 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala; le
- (iii) ka mabaka ao a ka laelago.
- (d) Kadimo efe goba efe go ya ka tema (c) e swanetše go lekanyetšwa kgahlanong le diphetišetšo go masepala tšeo di ka hlokegago go ya ka karolo 5(3).
- (3) (a) Go ya ka karolo 28(1), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo, dumelela šetule ya tefelo bakeng sa phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go Šetule 4 goba 5 go profense goba masepala. 60

(b) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before the first transfer is made.

(c) Before the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring officer must, in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer. 5

(4) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must provide the receiving officer and the relevant provincial treasury with a copy of the approved payment schedule before making the first transfer in terms thereof.

(5) The transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation to a municipality must accord with the financial year of the municipality. 10

(6) Each transfer of an equitable share or a conditional allocation to a municipality in terms of this Act must be made through a payment system provided by the National Treasury.

Amendment of payment schedule

24. (1) (a) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 18 or 19, submit an amended payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval. 15

(b) No transfers may be made until the National Treasury has approved the amended payment schedule. 20

(2) For purposes of better management of debt and cash-flow or addressing financial mismanagement or financial misconduct or slow or accelerated expenditure, the National Treasury may amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 4 or 5, after notifying, in the case of—

(a) an allocation to a province, the provincial treasury in question; 25

(b) an allocation to a municipality, the national department responsible for local government;

(c) a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, the relevant transferring officer.

(3) The amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take into account— 30

(a) the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces or municipalities;

(b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and

(c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government.

(4) The transferring officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2). 35

Transfers made in error or fraudulently

25. (1) Despite a provision of other legislation to the contrary, the transfer of an allocation that is an overpayment to a province, municipality or public entity, made in error or fraudulently, is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be. 40

(2) The responsible transferring officer must, without delay, recover an overpayment referred to in subsection (1), unless an instruction has been issued in terms of subsection (3).

(3) The National Treasury may instruct that the recovery referred to in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the affected province, municipality or public entity in terms of a payment schedule. 45

New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations

26. (1) If further allocations are made to provinces or municipalities, as envisaged in section 6(3), the National Treasury must, before the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality, by notice in the *Gazette* and as applicable— 50

(b) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5 o swanetše go romela šetule ya tefelo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba bakeng sa Tumello pele phetišetšo ya mathomo e ka dirwa.

(c) Pele ga thomelo ya šetule ya tefelo go ya ka tema (b), mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše, malebana le tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5, rerišana le mohlankedi wa khwetšo yo malebana. 5

(4) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5 o swanetše go phethagaletša mohlankedi wa khwetšo le matlotlo a profense a malebana khophi ya šetule ya tefelo yeo e dumeletšwego pele a ka dira phetišetšo ya mathomo go ya ka yona.

(5) Phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5 go masepala e swanetše go sepelelana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa masepala. 10

(6) Phetišetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano goba tekanyetšo ya mabaka ya masepala go ya ka Molao wo e swanetše go dirwa ka tsela ya tefišo yeo e phethagaleditšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.

Phetošo ya šetule ya tefelo 15

24. (1) (a) Go ya ka karolwana (2), mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5, mo matšatšing a šupa a kemišo goba thibelo ya tekanyetšo go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19, romela šetule ya tefelo yeo e fetošitšwego go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba bakeng sa Tetla.

(b) Ga go diphetišetšo tšeo di ka dirwago go fihlela Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a dumeletšwe šetule ya tefelo yeo e fetošitšwego.

(2) Bakeng sa mehola ya taolo ye kaone ya Dikoloto le kelelo ya Kheše goba go šomana le taolommpe ya ditšhelete goba Tshwarompe ya tšhelete goba ditshenyagalelo tša go hloka lebelo goba tša lebelo, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka fetoša šetule efe goba efe ya tefelo bakeng sa tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go Šetule 2, 4 goba 5, morago ga go tsebiša, bakeng sa— 25

(a) Tekanyetšo goes profense, wa matlotlo a profense ao go bolelwago ka ona;

(b) Tekanyetšo go masepala, kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa selegae;

(c) tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo yo malebana. 30

(3) Phetošo ya šetule ya tefelo go ya ka karolwana (1) goba (2) e swanetše go eleletša—

(a) ditlamego tša ditshenyagalelo tša kgwedi le kgwedi tša diprofense goba bomasepala;

(b) letseno leo le ka dirišwago ke diprofense goba bomasepala; le 35

(c) phokotšo ya kotsi le ditefelo tša tirelo ya sekoloto bakeng sa makala a mararo ka moka a mmušo.

(4) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go tsebiša mohlankedi wa khwetšo semeetseng ka ga phetošo efe goba efe ya šetule ya tefelo go ya ka karolwana (1) goba (2). 40

Diphetišetšo tšeo di dirilwego ka phošo goba ka bofora

25. (1) Ntle le phethagaletšo ya molao wo mongwe ye kgahlanong, phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo yeo e lego tefelo ya phetatekano go profense, masepala goba sehlongwa sa setšhaba, yeo e dirilwego ka phošo goba ka bofora, e bonwa bjalo ka yeo e sa swanelago go ya go profense yeo, masepala goba sehlongwa sa setšhaba, ka fao go lego ka gona. 45

(2) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa maikarabelo o swanetše go, ntle le tshenyho ya nako, hwetša tefelo yeo ya go feta tekano yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1), ntle le ge taelo e neilwe go ya ka karolwana (3).

(3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laela gore khwetšo yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (2) e diragatšwe ka tekanyetšo kgahlanong le diphetišetšo tša nako ye tlogo profenseng yeo e amegago, masepala goba sehlongwa sa setšhaba go ya ka šetule ya tefelo. 50

Ditekanyetšo tše difsa mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 7

26. (1) Ge ditekanyetšo tše dingwe di dirilwe go diprofense goba bomasepala, bjalo ka ge go laeditšwe go karolo 6(3), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, pele ga phetišetšo ya ditšhelete dife goba dife go profense goba masepala, ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo mme le ka moo go kgonegago— 55

- (a) amend any allocation or framework published in terms of section 16;
 - (b) publish the allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 5 allocation or the indicative allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 6 allocation; or
 - (c) publish a framework for any new Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation. 5
- (2) Section 16(2) to (5) applies with the necessary changes to allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1).
- (3) (a) The transferring officer may, with the approval of the National Treasury, make one or more transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality for a disaster within 100 days after the date of the declaration of the disaster. 10
- (b) The transferring officer must notify the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury within 14 days of a transfer of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality.
- (c) The National Treasury must, within 21 days after the end of the 100 day period referred to in paragraph (a), by notice in the *Gazette* publish all transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation made for a disaster. 15
- (d) A Schedule 7 allocation transferred to a province or municipality must be appropriated either in the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriation legislation.

Preparations for 2018/19 financial year and 2019/20 financial year 20

27. (1) (a) A category C municipality that receives a conditional allocation in terms of this Act must, using the indicative conditional allocations to that municipality for the 2018/19 financial year and the 2019/20 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, by 2 October 2017—
- (i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the 2018/19 financial year and the 2019/20 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and 25
 - (ii) submit to the transferring officer—
 - (aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and 30
 - (bb) the projects referred to in subparagraph (i), listed per municipality.
- (b) If a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring officer to facilitate agreement.
- (c) The transferring officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph (b). 35
- (d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations that is intended to be published in terms of section 30(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring officer and the National Treasury, before publication and the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii). 40
- (e) If agreement is not reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) before 2 October 2017, the National Treasury may determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the affected municipalities and the transferring officer. 45
- (f) (i) The transferring officer must submit the final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) and (e) to the National Treasury by 1 December 2017.
- (ii) If the transferring officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 1 December 2017, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2018/19 financial year. 50

- (a) fetoša tekanyetšo efe goba efe goba tlhako yeo e gatišitšwego go ya ka karolo 16;
- (b) gatiša tekanyetšo go masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe bakeng sa Karolo B efe goba efe ye mpsha ya ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5 goba tekanyetšo ya tšhupetšo ya masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe go Šetule efe goba efe ye mpsha ya Karolo B ya tekanyetšo ya Šetule 6; goba 5
- (c) gatiša tlhako bakeng sa tekanyetšo ya šetule efe goba efe ye mpsha ya 4,5,6 goba 7.
- (2) Karolo 16(2) go fihlela go (5) e šoma ka diphešo tšeo di hlokegago go ditekanyetšo le ditlhako tšeo di gatišitšwego go ya ka karolwana (1). 10
- (3) (a) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo a ka, ka Tumello ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, dira phetišetšo ye tee goba tše ntšhi tša tekanyetšo ya Šetule 7 go profense goba masepala bakeng sa kotsi mo matšatšing a 100 morago ga letšatšikgwedi la pego ya kotsi ka tsebišo.
- (b) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go tsebiša matlotlo a profense a malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba mo matšatšing a 14 a phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo ya Šetule 7 go profense goba masepala. 15
- (c) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, mo matšatšing a 21 morago ga nako ya matšatši a 100 ao a hlalošitšwego go tema (a), ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo gatiša diphetišetšo ka moka tša tekanyetšo ya Šetule 7 yeo e diretšwego bakeng sa kotsi. 20
- (d) Tekanyetšo ya Šetule 7 yeo e fetišetšwego go profense goba masepala e swanetše go lekanyetšwa ka molao wa dipeakanyetšo tša profense, dikhwama tša peakanyetšo tša bomasepala goba molao wo mongwe wa tekanyetšo.

Dithulaganyo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20

27. (1) (a) Masepala wa Legoro C woo o hwetšago tekanyetšo ya mabaka go ya ka Molao wo o swanetše, ka tirišo ya ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go masepala woo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20 bjalo ka ge o tšweleditšwe go kholomo B ya Dišetule go Molao wo, ka la 2 Diphallane 2017—
- (i) dumela ka ga ditekanyetšo tša profense le diprojeke tše swanetšego go thušwa ka tšhelete gotšwa go ditekanyetšo tšeo mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20 ka masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe wa legoro B gare ga taolo ya lefelo ya masepala wa legoro; mme 30
- (ii) romela go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo—
- (aa) ditekanyetšo tša nakwana tšeo di hlalošitšwego go temana (i); le 35
- (bb) diprojeke tšeo di hlalošitšwego go temana (i), tše ngwadilwego masepaleng wo mongwe le wo mongwe.
- (b) Ge masepala wa legoro C le masepala wa legoro B ba palelwa ke go fihlelela tumellano ka ditekanyetšo le diprojeke tšeo di hlalošitšwego go tema (a), masepala wa legoro C o swanetše go kgopela mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wo malebana go nolofatša tumellano. 40
- (c) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go tšea magato ka moka ao a hlokegago bakeng sa go nolofatša tumellano ka bonako, efela e seng morago ga matšatši a 60 morago ga go hwetša kgopelo go tema (b).
- (d) Phetošo efe goba efe yeo e šišintšwego goba peakanyo ya tekanyetšo yeo go ikemišeditšwego go e gatiša go ya ka karolo 30(3)(b) e swanetše go dumellana le masepala wa legoro B, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, pele ga kgatišo le thomelo ya ditekanyetšo tše hlalošitšwego go tema (a)(ii).
- (e) Ge tumellano e sa fihlelelwa magareng sa masepala wa legoro C le masepala wa legoro B ka ga ditekanyetšo tša nakwana le diprojeke tšeo di hlalošitšwego go tema (a) pele ga la 2 Diphallane 2017, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laola ditekanyetšo tša nakwana tšeo di swanetšego go phethagaletšwa go bomasepala bao ba amegago le Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo. 50
- (f) (i) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go romela ditekanyetšo tša mafelelo go ya ka ditekanyetšo tša nakwana tšeo di hlalošitšwego go tema (a)(i) le (ii) le (e) go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba ka la 1 Manthole 2017. 55
- (ii) Ge mohlankedi wa phetišetšo a palelwa ke go romela ditekanyetšo tšeo di hlalošitšwego go temana (i) ka la 1 Manthole 2017, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laola ditekanyetšo tše swanetšego, go eleletšwa ditekanyetšo tša tšhupetšo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19. 60

- (2) (a) The transferring officer of a conditional allocation, using the indicative conditional allocations for the 2018/19 financial year and the 2019/20 financial year as set out in Column B of the affected Schedules to this Act, must, by 2 October 2017, submit to the National Treasury—
- (i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the 2018/19 financial year; 5
 - (ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the affected Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; 10
 - (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii); and
 - (iv) electronic copies of any guidelines, business plan templates and other documents referred to in the draft frameworks referred to in subparagraph (iii). 10
- (b) When a document, referred to in a draft framework, that is submitted in terms of paragraph (a)(iii), is amended, the transferring officer must immediately provide the National Treasury and each receiving officer with electronic copies of the revised document. 15
- (c) The National Treasury must approve any proposed amendment or adjustment for the 2018/19 financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation before the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks. 20
- (d) The transferring officer must, under his or her signature, submit the final allocations and frameworks based on the provisional allocations and frameworks to the National Treasury by 1 December 2017.
- (e) If the transferring officer fails to comply with paragraph (a) or (d), the National Treasury may determine the appropriate draft or final allocations and frameworks taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2018/19 financial year. 25
- (f) (i) The National Treasury may amend final allocations and frameworks in order to ensure equitable and stable allocations and fair and consistent grant conditions.
- (ii) The National Treasury must give notice to the transferring officer of the intention to amend frameworks and allocations and invite the submission of written comment within seven days after the date of the notification. 30
- (g) The draft and final frameworks and allocations must be submitted in the format determined by the National Treasury.
- (3) The National Treasury may instruct transferring officers, accounting officers of the provincial treasuries and receiving officers to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified dates before the start of the 2018/19 financial year. 35
- (4) (a) For purposes of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant in the 2018/19 financial year, the receiving officer of the relevant provincial department must, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury— 40
- (i) a user asset management plan for all infrastructure programmes for a period of at least 10 years;
 - (ii) an infrastructure programme management plan including at least a construction procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes and projects envisaged to commence within the period for the medium term expenditure framework; 45
 - (iii) project proposals and concept reports for all projects in the planning stage envisaged to commence construction within the medium term expenditure framework period; and 50
 - (iv) a document that outlines how the infrastructure delivery management system shall be implemented in the province and that is approved by the Executive Council of the province before or after the commencement of this Act.
- (b) If any substantive change is made to the document, referred to in paragraph (a)(iv) during the 2017/18 financial year, the amended document must be approved by the Executive Council of the province before submission to the National Treasury within 14 days after such approval. 55

(2) (a) Mohlankedi wa phetisetšo wa tekanyetšo ya mabaka, ka tirišo ya ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tša tshupetšo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20 bjalo ka ge go laeditšwe go Kholomo B ya Dišetule tše amegago tša Molao wo, o swanetše go, ka la 2 Diphallane 2017, romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba—

- (i) ditekanyetšo tša nakwana go profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe le masepala malebana le ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tše difsa tšeo di swanetšego go dirwa ka ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19;
- (ii) dipheotošo dife goba dife go ditekanyetšo tša tshupetšo bakeng sa profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe le masepala tše tšweleditšwego go Kholomo B ya Dišetule tše amegago malebana le ditekanyetšo tša bjale tša mabaka;
- (iii) ditlhakothalwa bakeng sa ditekanyetšo tše hlalošitšwego go ditemana (i) le (ii); le
- (iv) dikhopi tša elektroniki tša methalohlahli efe goba efe, maano a dibopego tša kgwebo le ditokomane tše dingwe tše hlalošitšwego go tlhakothalwa yeo e hlalošitšwego go temana (iii).

(b) Ge tokomane yeo e hlalošitšwego go tlhakothalwa, yeo e romelwago go ya ka tema (a)(iii), e fetotšwa, mohlankedi wa phetisetšo o swanetše go phethagaletša Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba le mohlankedi yo mongwe le yo mongwe dikhopi tša elektroniki tša tokomane yeo e fetotšwego.

(c) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go dumella phetošo efe goba efe yeo e šišintšwego goba peakanyetšo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 wa tekanyetšo ya kabelo ya tekanyetšo ya mabaka yeo e lego gona pele ga thomelo ya ditekanyetšo tša nakwana le ditlhakothalwa.

(d) (i) Mohlankedi wa phetisetšo o swanetše go, ka tlase ga mosaeno wa gagwe, romela tekanyetšo ya mafelelo le ditlhako go ya ka ditekanyetšo tša nakwana le ditlhako go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba ka la 1 Manthole 2017.

(e) Ge mohlankedi wa phetisetšo a palelwa ke go obamela tema (a) goba (d), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laela ditekanyetšothalwa tše swanetšego goba ditlhako go eleletšwa ditekanyetšo tša tshupetšo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19.

(f) (i) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka fetotšwa ditekanyetšo tša mafelelo le ditlhako bakeng sa go netefatša ditekantešo tša tekatekano tša ntle le phetogo le mabaka ao a swanetšego ebile a tshepelelano.

(ii) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go nea tsebišo go mohlankedi wa phetisetšo ka ga maikemišetšo a go fetotšwa ditlhako le ditekanyetšo mme le go laletša thomelo ya swayaswayo ka tsela ya lengwalo mo matšatšing a šupa morago ga letšatšikgwedi la tsebišo.

(g) Thalwa le ditlhako tša mafelelo le ditekanyetšo di swanetše go romelwa ka sebopego seo se laolwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.

(3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laela bahlankedi ba phetisetšo, bahlankedi ba tšhupaletlotlo ba matlotlo a profense le bahlankedi ba khwetšo go romela maano a le tshedimošo bakeng sa tekanyetšo efe goba efe ya mabaka ka moo e ka laelago ka matšatšikgwedi a hlalošitšwego pele go thoma ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19.

(4) (a) Bakeng sa Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto goba Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa kgoro ya profense ye malebana o swanetše go, ka sebopego mme le ka letšatšikgwedi leo le laolwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, romela go mohlankedi wa phetisetšo, matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba—

- (i) leano la modiriši la taolo ya dithoto bakeng sa mananeo ka moka a mananeokgoparara mo nakong ya mengwaga ye 10;
- (ii) leano la taolo ya mananeokgoparara go akaretšwa leano la khwetšo bakeng sa mananeokgoparara le diprojeke le mananeo ao a letetšwego go thoma mo nakong ya bogareng ya tlhako ya tshenyagalelo;
- (iii) ditšhišinyo tša projeke le dipego tša dikgopolo bakeng sa diprojeke ka moka tšeo di lego legatong la peakanyo tše letetšwego go thoma mo nakong ya bogareng ya tlhako ya tshenyagalelo; le
- (iv) tokomane yeo e tšweletšago ka fao tsela ya taolo ya kabelo ya mananeokgoparara e tla tsenywatirišong profenseng mme yeo e dumeletšwego ke Khansele Kuduthamaga ya profense pele goba morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo.

(b) Ge go dirilwe dipheotošo tše tseneletšego tokomaneng, tše hlalošitšwego go tema (a)(iv) mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18, tokomane ye fetotšwego e swanetše go dumelelwa ke Khansele kuduthamaga wa profense pele ga thomelo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga tumelo ye.

(c) The National Treasury must notify the transferring officer and the affected provincial departments of the infrastructure programmes and projects it shall propose for full or partial funding through the grant before 1 December 2017.

Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2018/19 financial year

5

28. (1) Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the Division of Revenue Act for the 2018/19 financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2018, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of section 3(1), 7(1) or 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

10

(2) If an amount of an allocation, made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), is transferred in terms of subsection (1), the amount is, with the necessary changes, subject to the applicable framework for the 2017/18 financial year and the other requirements of this Act as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2017/18 financial year.

CHAPTER 5

15

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

Duties of municipalities

29. (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, within 10 days after this Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2017/18 financial year, the 2018/19 financial year and the 2019/20 financial year, except if submitted in terms of any other legislation before the end of the 10 day period.

20

25

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities.

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project shall be implemented, and agree in writing which municipality is responsible for the operational costs and the collection of user fees.

30

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, despite the fact that—

35

(a) the category C municipality retains the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and

40

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded.

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without—

45

(a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or

(b) obtaining authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act.

50

(c) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go tsebiša mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le dikgoro tša profense tšeo di amegago ka ga mananeo a mananeokgoparara le diprojeke tšeo a tla di šišinyago bakeng sa thušo ya tšhelete ka botlalo goba ka boripana ka thušo pele ga la 2 Manthole 2017.

Diphetišetšo pele ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 5

28. (1) Ntle le dikarolo 3(2), 7(2) le 8(2), ge Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 o se wa thoma go šoma pele goba ka la 1 Moranang 2018, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laola gore seroto seo se sa fetego diphesente tše 45 sa tekanyetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo e dirilwego go ya ka karolo 3(1), 7(1) goba 8(1) se fetišetšwe profenseng ye malebana goba masepala bjalo ka tefišothwii kgahlanong le Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba. 10

(2) Ge seroto sa tekanyetšo, seo se dirilwego go ya ka karolo 7(1) goba 8(1), se fetišetšwa go ya ka karolwana (1), seroto se, ka diphetošo tše hlokegago, laolwa go ya ka tlhako yeo e šomago bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le dinyakwa tše dingwe tša Molao wo bjalo ka seroto sa tekanyetšo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18. 15

KGAOLO 5

DMEŠOMO LE MAATLA A BOMASEPALA, MATLOTLO A DIPROFENSE LE MATLOTLO A BOSETŠHABA 20

Mešomo ya bomasepala

29. (1) (a) Godimo ga dinyakwa tša Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, mohlankedi wa tšhupaletlotlo wa masepala wa legoro C, o swanetše, mo matšatšing a 10 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo, romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba le go bomasepala ka moka ba legoro B mo lefelong la tiragatšo ya maatla, sekhwama, bjalo ka ge go ngwadilwe go ya ka karolo 16 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18, ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, ntle le ge go rometšwe go ya ka molao wo mongwe ntle le molao pele ga mafelelo a nako ya matšatši a 10. 25

(b) Sekhwama se swanetše go laetša ditekanyetšo ka moka go tloga go tekanyetšo ya tšona ya tekatekano le ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tše swanetšego go fetišetšwa go masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe wa legoro B gare ga lefelo la tirišo ya maatla la masepala wa legoro C mme go tšweletšwe mokgwa wa tekanyetšo ya ditšhelete magareng ga bomasepala ba legoro B. 30

(2) Masepala wa legoro C wo o phethagaletšwago tirelo o swanetše go, pele o tsenyatirišong projeke efe goba efe ya khpetlele ya meetse, mohlagase, mebila goba tirelo ye nngwe ya masepala, rerišana le bomasepala ba legoro B bao projeke e tlilego go tsenyagotirišong lefelong la bona la tirišo ya maatla, mme a dumela ka tsela ya lengwalo gore ke masepala ofe woo o nago le maikarabelo a ditefelo tša tirelo le Kgoboketšo ya ditefelo tša badiriši. 40

(3) Masepala wa legoro C o swanetše go netefatša gore ga o boeletše mošomo woo o dirwago ke masepala wa legoro B mme o swanetše go fetišetša ditšhelete bakeng sa kabelo ya ditirelo, go akaretšwa ditirelo tša motheo, go masepala wo malebana wa legoro B woo o phethagaletšago ditirelo tša masepala, ntle bonnete bja gore— 45

(a) Masepala wa legoro C o tšwelapele ka mešomo go ya ka Molao wa Dibopego tša Bomasepala; mme

(b) tumellano ya kabelo ya tirelo ka masepala wa legoro B bakeng sa masepala wa legoro C ga e se e phethagatšwe.

(4) Masepala wa legoro B woo o sa dumelelwago go dira mošomo go ya ka Molao wa Dibopego tša Bomasepala ga se wa swanela go oketša mokgwa goba mohuta wa ditirelo tše o diphethagaletšago, ntle le go— 50

(a) tsenela tumellano ya kabelo ya direlo le masepala wa legoro C woo o dumeletšwego go phethagatša mošomo go ya ka Molao wa Dibopego tša Bomasepala; goba

(b) hwetša tetla ya go phethagatša mošomo go ya ka Molao wa Dibopego tša Bomasepala. 55

(5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b) to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit that payment schedule to the National Treasury before the commencement of the financial year. 5

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a).

(6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to— 10

- (i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b);
- (ii) reach an agreement envisaged in subsection (2); or
- (iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)(a).

(b) The following provisions apply to the withholding or stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a): 15

- (i) Section 216 of the Constitution;
- (ii) in the case of withholding an allocation, section 18(4)(a), with the necessary changes; and
- (iii) in the case of stopping an allocation, section 19(2)(a), (3), (4) and (5), with the necessary changes. 20

(c) If an allocation is stopped in terms of this subsection, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that shall not be spent, be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation shall be spent by the end of the 2017/18 financial year or the 2018/19 financial year. 25

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 30

Duties and powers of provincial treasuries

30. (1) A provincial treasury must reflect allocations listed in Part A of Schedule 5 to the province separately in the appropriation Bill of the province.

(2) (a) A provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a date not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, approved by the National Treasury, publish by notice in the *Gazette*— 35

- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds;
- (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school and per hospital in the province in a format determined by the National Treasury; 40
- (iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 5 on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing such a programme; 45
- (iv) the envisaged division of the allocation envisaged in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), in respect of each municipality, school and hospital, for the 2018/19 financial year and the 2019/20 financial year; and
- (v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs. 50

(b) The allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be regarded as final when the provincial appropriation Act takes effect.

(c) If the provincial legislature amends its appropriation Bill, the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets by notice in the *Gazette* within 14 days after the appropriation Act takes effect, and those allocations and budget must be regarded as final. 55

(5) (a) Masepala wa legoro C le masepala wa legoro B ba swanetše go, pele ga mathomo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete, dumellana ka šetule ya tefelo malebana le ditekanyetšo tšeo di hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1)(b) go fetišetšwa go masepala wa legoro B mo ngwageng woo wa ditšhelete, le masepala wa legoro C o swanetše go romela šetule yeo ya tefelo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba pele ga mathomo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete. 5

(b) Masepala wa legoro C o swanetše go dira Diphetišetšo go ya ka šetule ya tefelo yeo e rometšwego go ya ka tema (a).

(6) (a) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka emiša goba a thibela tekanyetšo efe goba efe go masepala wa legoro C mme wa e lekanyetša ka lefsa go bomasepala ba legoro B ba malebana ge masepala wa legoro C o palelwa ke go— 10

- (i) dira ditekanyetšo tšeo di hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1)(b);
- (ii) fihlelela tumellano yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (2); goba
- (iii) romela šetule ya tefelo go ya ka karolwana (5)(a).

(b) Diphetšagaletšo tše latelago di šoma kemišong goba thibelong ya tekanyetšo go ya ka tema (a): 15

- (i) Karolo 216 ya Molaotheo;
- (ii) bakeng sa kemišo ya tekanyetšo, karolo 18(4)(a), ka diphešo tše hlokegago; le
- (iii) bakeng sa thibelo ya tekanyetšo, karolo 19(2)(a), (3), (4) le (5), ka diphešo tše hlokegago. 20

(c) Ge tekanyetšo e thibelwa go ya ka karolwana ye, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa phetšetšo, laela gore seripana sa tekanyetšo seo se ka se dirišwego, se tla lekanyetšwa ka lefsa go masepala wo tee goba ye mentšhi, ka peelano ya gore tekanyetšo e tla be e dirišitšwe mafelelong a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 goba ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19. 25

(7) Masepala o swanetše go netefatša gore tekanyetšo efe goba efe yeo e diretšwego ona go ya ka Molao wo, goba ka profense goba masepala wo mongwe, yeo e sa tšwelelego sekhwameng sa ona bjalo ka ge e tšweleditšwe go ya ka karolo 16 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, e tšweletšwa sekhwameng go eleletšwa bakeng sa tetla go ya ka karolo 24 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala. 30

Mešomo le maatla a matlotlo a diprofense

30. (1) Matlotlo a profense a swanetše go tšweletša ditekanyetšo tše ngwadilwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 5 go profense ka thoko Molaokakanyeng wa tekanyetšo wa profense.

(2) (a) Matlotlo a profense a swanetše go, ka letšatši leo sekhwama se tšweletšwego go peomolao ya profense, goba ka letšatšikgwedi leo e sego ka morago ga matšatši a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo, dumeletšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, gatiša tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo— 35

- (i) tekanyetšo ya tšhupetšo masepaleng wo mongwe le wo mongwe bakeng sa tekanyetšo yeo e swanetšwego go dirwa ke profense go bomasepala gotšwa ditšheleteng tša profense; 40
- (ii) tekanyetšo ya tšhupetšo yeo e swanetšwego go dirwa sekolong se sengwe le se sengwe le sepetleleleng sengwe le se sengwe profenseseng ka sebopego seo se laetšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba;
- (iii) tekanyetšo ya tšhupetšo go sehlongwa sefe goba sefe sa bosetšhaba goba profense ya setšhaba bakeng sa tsenyotirišong ya lenaneo leo le thušwego ka tekanyetšo go Karolo A ya Šetule 5 bakeng sa profense goba bakeng sa thušo yeo e phethagatšwego go profense tsenyotirišong ya lenaneo le; 45
- (iv) karoganyo yeo e letetšwego ya tekanyetšo yeo e letetšwego go ditemana (i) le (ii), malebana le masepala, sekolo le sepetlele, bakeg sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20; le 50
- (v) dipeelano le tshedimošo ye nngwe malebana le ditekanyetšo tšeo di hlalošitšwego go temana (i), (ii) le (iii) go nolofatšatša tekanyetšo ya phethagatšo ya mošomo le tirišo ya ditseka le ditšweletšo.

(b) Ditekanyetšo tšeo di hlalošitšwego go tema (a) di swanetše go bonwa bjalo ka tša phethagatšo ge Molao wa tekanyetšo o thoma go šoma. 55

(c) Ge peomelao ya profense e fetiša Molaokakanywa wa yona wa tekanyetšo, matlotlo a profense a swanetše go gatiša ditekanyetšo tšeo di fetišitšwego le dikhwama ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wa tekanyetšo, mme ditekanyetšo tšeo le sekhwama di swanetše go bonwa bjalo ka tša phethagalo. 60

(3) (a) Despite subsection (2) or any other legislation, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (2).

(b) Any amendments to the allocations published in terms of subsection (2)(a) or (c) must be published by notice in the *Gazette* not later than 9 February 2018 and takes effect on the date of the publication. 5

(4) A provincial treasury must, as part of its report in terms of section 40(4)(b) and (c) of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on— 10

(a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments;

(b) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and

(c) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities and public entities, and actual expenditure by municipalities and public entities on such allocations, based on the latest information available from municipalities and public entities at the time of reporting. 15

(5) (a) A provincial treasury must—

(i) ensure that a payment schedule is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution envisaged in subsection (2)(a); 20

(ii) ensure that transfers are made promptly to the relevant receiving officer in terms of the agreed payment schedule; and

(iii) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.

(b) If a provincial department and receiving institution do not agree to a payment schedule in time for submission to the National Treasury, the provincial treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine the payment schedule. 25

(6) If a provincial treasury fails to make a transfer in terms of subsection (5)(a), the relevant receiving officer may request the provincial treasury to immediately make the transfer or to provide written reasons within three working days as to why the transfer has not been made. 30

(7) If a provincial treasury fails to make the transfer requested by the receiving officer or provide reasons in terms of subsection (6), or the receiving officer disputes the reasons provided by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer has not been made, the receiving officer may request the National Treasury to investigate the matter. 35

(8) On receipt of a request in terms of subsection (7), the National Treasury must—

(a) consult the transferring officer on the matter;

(b) investigate the matter, assess any reasons given by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer was not made;

(c) direct the provincial treasury to immediately effect the transfer or provide reasons to the receiving officer confirming why the provincial treasury was correct in not making the transfer; and 40

(d) advise the provincial treasury and the receiving officer as to what steps must be taken to ensure the transfer.

Duties and powers of National Treasury 45

31. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit a notice to all transferring officers containing the details of the primary bank accounts of each province and municipality.

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the statement envisaged in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 or made in terms of section 26. 50

(3) The National Treasury may include in a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations in terms of this Act in any report it publishes—

(a) that aggregates statements published by provincial treasuries envisaged in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 55

(b) in respect of municipal finances.

(3) (a) Ntle le karolwana (2) goba molao ofe goba ofe, matlotlo a profense a ka, go ya ka tlhako yeo e laolwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, fetoša ditekanyetšo tšeo di hlalošitšwego go karolwana (2) goba dira ditekanyetšo koketšo go bomasepala bao ba bego ga sa gatišwa go ya ka karolwana (2).

(b) Diphetošo dife goba dife go ditekanyetšo tšeo di gatišwago go ya ka karolwana (2)(a) goba (c) di swanetše go gatišwa ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo mo matšatšing a sego ka morago ga la 9 Dibokwane 2018 mme di thoma go šoma ka letšatšikgwe di kgatišo. 5

(4) Matlotlo a profense a swanetše go, bjalo ka karolo ya pego go ya ka karolo 40(4)(b) le (c) tša Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, ka sebopego seo se laelwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, bega ka ga— 10

(a) diphetišetšo tše hweditšwego ke profense gotšwa dikgorong tša bosetšhaba;

(b) tshenyagalelo go ditekanyetšo tše, go kgethollwa ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4, go fihlela mafelelong a kgwedi; le

(c) diphetišetšo tše dirilwego ke profense go bomasepala le dihlongwa tša setšhaba, le ditshenyagalelo ka bomasepala le dihlongwa tša setšhaba go ditekanyetšo tše, go ya ka tshedimošo ya bjale yeo e hwetšagalago go bomasepala le dihlongwa tša setšhaba ka nako ya pego. 15

(5) (a) Matlotlo a profense a swanetše go—

(i) netefatša gore go dumellanwa ka šetule ya tefelo magareng ga kgoro ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya profense le sehlongwa sa khwetšo seo se letetšwego go karolwana (2)(a); 20

(ii) netefatša gore diphetišetšo di dirwa ka nako go mohlankedi yo malebana wa khwetšo go ya ka šetule yeo go dumellwanwego ka yona; le go

(iii) remela dišetule tša tefelo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo. 25

(b) Ge kgoro ya profense goba sehlongwa sa khwetšo di sa dumellane ka šetule ya tefelo ka nako ya thomelo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, matlotlo a profense a swanetše go, morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, laela šetule ya tefelo.

(6) Ge matlotlo a profense a palelwa ke go dira phetišetšo go ya ka karolwana (5)(a), mohlankedi wa kgwetšo wo malebana a ka kgopela matlotlo a profense go dira phetišetšo semeetseng goba go nea mabaka mo matšatšing a mararo a mošomo gore ke ka eng phetišetšo e sa dirwa. 30

(7) Ge matlotlo a profense a palelwa ke go dira phetišetšo yeo e kgopelwago ke mohlankedi wa khwetšo goba go nea mabaka go ya ka karolwana (6), goba mohlankedi wa khwetšo a na le ngongorego ka mabaka ao a neilwego ke matlotlo a profense gore ke ka eng phetišetšo e sa dirwa, mohlankedi wa khwetšo a ka kgopela Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go nyakišiša morero wo. 35

(8) Ge go hwetšwa kgopelo go ya ka karolwana (7), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go— 40

(a) rerišana le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo ka morero wo;

(b) nyakišiša morero, fihlelela mabaka afe goba afe ao a neilwego le matlotlo a profense a gore ke ka eng phetišetšo e sa dirwa;

(c) laela matlotlo a profense go diragatša phetišetšo semeetseng goba a phethagaletše mabaka go mohlankedi wa khwetšo go netefatša gore ke ka eng matlotlo a profense a be a nepile ka go se dire phetišetšo; le go 45

(d) eletša matlotlo a profense le mohlankedi wa khwetšo ka gore ke magato afe ao swanetšego go tšewa go netefatša phetišetšo.

Mešomo le maatla a Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba

31. (1) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo, romela tsebišo go bahlankedi ka moka ba phetišetšo yeo e nago le dintlha tša akhaonto ya panka ya motheo ya profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe le masepala. 50

(2) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, gammogo le setatamente seo se letetšwego go karolo 32(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, gatiša pego ka ga diphetišetšo ka moka tša ditekanyetšo ka moka tšeo di ngwadilwego go Dišetule 4, 5, 6 le 7 goba tšeo di dirilwego go ya ka karolo 26. 55

(3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka akaretša pego ya kabelo ya tekatekano le tekanyetšo ya mabaka go ya ka Molao wo, pegong ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo a e gatišago—

(a) yeo e akaretšago ditatamente tšeo di gatišitšwego ke matlotlo a profense ka moo go letetšwego go karolo 71(7) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala; le 60

(b) malebana le ditšhelete tša masepala.

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations

32. (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 5

(2) If a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 10

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of the applicable procedures in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, be recovered without delay from every person who caused the organ of state not to comply with subsection (1). 15

Irregular expenditure

33. The following transfers must be regarded as irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be: 20

- (a) A transfer prohibited in terms of section 17(2);
- (b) a transfer by a transferring officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not the primary bank account;
- (c) a transfer envisaged in section 25(1); or 25
- (d) a transfer made or expenditure of an allocation in contravention of this Act.

Financial misconduct

34. (1) Despite a provision of other legislation to the contrary, any wilful or negligent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct.

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 171 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, applies in respect of financial misconduct envisaged in subsection (1). 30

Delegations and assignments

35. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to, and assign any of the duties imposed on, the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury. 35

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (b) may authorise that official to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to any other official of the National Treasury; and 40
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation or assignment, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision. 45

(4) A Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in a province may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the provincial treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the provincial treasury.

KGAOLO 6
KAKARETŠO

Maikarabelo malebana le ditsenyagalelo ka lebaka la tlolo ya melao ya pušotirišano le ditswalano tša mebušo

32. (1) Lekala la mmušo leo le amegago thulanong ya ditswalano tša mebušo malebana le phethagaletšo efe goba efe ya Molao wo goba morero ofe goba ofe wa karoganyo ya letseno goba tekanyetšo le swanetše go, pele le ka leba kgorotshekong go rarolla thulano, tšea magato a go rarolla thulano le lekala le lengwe la mmušo leo le amegago, go akaretšwa go šomiša ditsela ka moka tšeo di phethagaleditšwego go rarolla dithulano molaong o malebana. 5

(2) Ge thulano e bušetšwa morago ke kgorotsheko go ya ka karolo 41(4) ya Molaotheo, ka lebaka la go se kgotsofale ga kgorotsheko gore lekala la mmušo leo le lebago kgorotshekong le obametše karolwana (1), tshenyagalelo yeo e hweditšwego ke lekala la mmušo ka go leba kgorotshekong e tla bonwa bjalo ka tshenyo ya tšhelete. 10

(3) Seroto sa tshenyo ye ya tšhelete se swanetše go, go ya ka ditshepetšo tše šomago go Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba goba Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, hwetšwa ntle le tshenyo ya nako gotšwa go motho yo mongwe le yoo mongwe yo a hlotšwego paledišo ya lekala la mmušo bakeng sa kobamelo ya karolwana (1). 15

Ditsenyagalelo tšeo di sa sepelago ka tshwanelo 20

33. Diphetišetšo tše latelago di swanetše go bonwa bjalo ka tshenyagalelo ya go se sepele ka tsela go ya ka Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba goba Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, ka fao go lego ka gona:

- (a) Phetišetšo yeo e thibetšwego go ya ka karolo 17(2);
- (b) phetišetšo ka mohlankedi wa phetišetšo go akhaonto ya pankya ya profense goba masepala yeo e sego akhaonto ya pankya ya motheo; 25
- (c) phetišetšo yeo e letetšwego go karolo 25(1); goba
- (d) phetišetšo yeo e dirilwego goba tshenyagalelo ya tekanyetšo yeo e lego kgahlanong le Molao wo.

Tshwarompe ya ditšhelete 30

34. (1) Ntle le phethagaletšo ya molao wo mongwe ye kgahlanong, go se obamele gofe goba gofe gwa phethagaletšo ya Molao wo ka maikemišetšo goba bošaedi ke maitshwarompe a ditšhelete.

(2) Karolo 84 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba goba karolo 171 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, ka fao go lego ka gona, e šoma malebana le maitshwarompe a ditšhelete ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolwana (1). 35

Tholelo ya maatla le mešomo

35. (1) Tona a ka, ka tsela ya lengwalo, a ka nea mešomo yeo e lego ya, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go ya ka Molao wo, go Mohlankedi wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.

(2) Tholelo ya maatla goba mošomo go ya ka karolwana (1) go mohlankedi wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba—

- (a) e sepelelana le mellwane efe goba efe goba dipeelano tšeo Tona a ka di dirago;
- (b) e ka letlella gore mohlankedi a fetišetše maatla, ka tsela ya lengwalo, maatla ao a neilwego goba mošomo woo neilwego mohlankedi ofe goba ofe wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; le 45
- (c) e tloše maikarabelo a Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba malebana le tiragatšo ya maatla ao a neilwego goba phethagatšo ya mošomo woo o neilwego.

(3) Tona a ka fetiša goba a emiša sepheto sefe goba sefe sa mohlankedi ka lebaka la tholelo ya maatla goba mošomo, go ya ka ditokelo dife goba dife tše di neilwego ka lebaka la sepheto. 50

(4) Leloko a Khansele Kuduthamaga leo le nago le maikarabelo a tša ditšhelete mo profenseng le ka, ka tsela ya lengwalo, fetišetša maatla ao a neilwego, mme a nea mošomo ofe goba ofe wa, matlotlo a profense go ya ka Molao wo, go mohlankedi wa matlotlo a profense.

(5) (a) A transferring officer may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the transferring officer in terms of this Act, to an official in his or her department.

(b) A copy of the written delegation must be submitted to the National Treasury.

(6) Subsections (2) and (3) apply with the necessary changes to a delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (4) or (5). 5

Exemptions

36. (1) The Minister may, if good grounds exist, approve a departure from a provision of a framework, a regulation made under section 37 or a condition imposed in terms of this Act. 10

(2) For purposes of subsection (1), good grounds include the fact that the provision of the framework, regulation or condition—

(a) cannot be implemented in practice;

(b) impedes the achievement of any object of this Act;

(c) impedes an immediate response to a disaster; or 15

(d) undermines the financial viability of the affected national or provincial department or municipality.

(3) Any departure approved in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions of the departure, if any, and must be published by notice in the *Gazette*.

Regulations 20

37. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—

(a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; or

(b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act. 25

Repeal of laws and savings

38. (1) Subject to subsection (2)—

(a) the Division of Revenue Act, 2016 (Act No. 3 of 2016), except sections 16 and 26, is hereby repealed;

(b) sections 16 and 26 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2016, is hereby repealed with effect from 1 July 2017 or the date that this Act takes effect, whichever is the later date; and 30

(c) the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2016 (Act No. 11 of 2016), is hereby repealed.

(2) Any repeal referred to in subsection (1), does not affect— 35

(a) any duty to be performed in terms of any provision of an Act referred to in subsection (1) after the end of the 2017/18 financial year; and

(b) any obligation in terms of any provision of an Act referred to in subsection (1), the execution of which is outstanding.

(3) Any framework published in terms of section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2016, as amended in terms of section 16 or 26 of that Act, applies to funds of a conditional allocation approved for roll-over in terms of section 22(2) of that Act, if that conditional allocation does not continue to exist in terms of this Act. 40

Short title and commencement

39. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2017, and takes effect on 1 April 2017 or the date of publication in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date. 45

(5) (a) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo a ka, ka tsela ya lengwalo, nea maatla ao a nago le ona mme a nea mošomo woo o neilwego, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo go ya ka Molao wo, go mohlankedi kgorong ya gagwe.

(b) Khophi ya thomelo yeo e ngwadilwego e swanetše go romelwa go Matlotlo a Setšhaba. 5

(6) Dikarolwana (2) le (3) di šoma ka diphešo tše malebana bakeng sa tholelo ya maatla goba mošomo go ya ka karolwana (4) goba (5).

Tlogedišo

36. (1) Tona a ka, ge go na le lebaka leo le kwagalago, dumella tlolo ya phethagaletšo ya tlhako, molawana woo o dirilwego ka tlase ga karolo 38 goba peelano yeo e dirilwego go ya ka Molao wo. 10

(2) Bakeng sa mehola ya karolwana (1), mabaka ao a lokilego a akaretša nnete ya gore phethagaletšo ya tlhako, molawana goba peelano—

(a) e ka se tsenywetirišong ka go šoma;

(b) e thibela phihlelelo ya maikemišetšo a molao wo; 15

(c) e thibela thušo go dikotsi; goba

(d) e nyenyefatša kgonagalo go tša ditšhelete ya kgoro yeo e amegago ya bosetšhaba goba profense goba masepala.

(3) Go se obamela gofe goba gofe go dumeletšwego go ya ka karolwana (1) go swanetše go tšweletša nako le dipeelano tša go se obamela, ge di le gona, mme go swanetše go gatišwa Kuranteng ya Mmušo. 20

Melawana

37. Tona a ka, ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, dira melawana malebana le—

(a) eng goba eng yeo e swanetšego goba e ka laelwago go ya ka Molao wo; goba

(b) morero ofe goba ofe wa thušo goba wo bohlokwa wa taolo goba tshapedišo woo o hlokegago go phethagaletša tsenyotirišong ye swanetšego goba taolo ya Molao wo. 25

Phumolo ya melao le dipoloko

38. (1) Go ya ka karolwana (2)—

(a) Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno, 2016 (Molao 3 wa 2016), ntle le dikarolo 16 le 26, o a phumolwa; 30

(b) dikarolo 16 le 26 tša Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno, 2016, di a phumolwa go thoma ka la 1 Mosegamanye 2017 goba letšatšikgwedi leo Molao wo o thomago go šoma, go ya ka gore ke letšatšikgwedi lefe leo le tlogo mafelelong; mme 35

(c) Molao wa Phetošo wa Karoganyo ya Letseno, 2016 (Molao 11 wa 2016), o a phumolwa.

(2) Phumolo efe goba efe yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1), ga e ame—

(a) mošomo ofe goba ofe woo o swanetšego go phethagatšwa go ya taelo efe goba efe ya Molao wo o hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1) morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18; mme 40

(b) tlamego efe goba efe go ya ka taelo efe goba efe ya Molao yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1), tiragatšo yeo e šaletšego.

(3) Tlhako efe goba efe yeo e gatišitšwego go ya ka karolo 16 ya Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno, 2016, bjalo ka ge o fetošitšwe go ya ka karolo 16 goba 26 ya Molao woo, e šoma go ditšhelete tša tekanyetšo ya mabaka tšeo di dumeletšwego go phetišetšwa go ya ka karolo 22(2) ya Molao woo, ge tekanyetšo yeo ya mabaka e sa tšwelepele ka go ba gona Molao wo. 45

Thaetlele ye kopana go thoma go šoma ga Molao

39. Molao wo ke Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno, 2017, mme o thoma go šoma ka la 1 Moranang 2017 goba letšatšikgwedi la kgatišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, go ya ka gore ke letšatšikgwedi lefe leo le tlogo mafelelong. 50

SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2017/18	Forward Estimates	
		2018/19	2019/20
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National ¹	910 872 117	987 928 992	1 076 814 856
Provincial	441 331 122	471 522 489	506 103 653
Local ²	57 012 141	62 731 845	69 273 465
TOTAL	1 409 215 380	1 522 183 326	1 652 191 974

- National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt-service costs and the contingency reserve*
- Local share includes an unallocated amount of R1.8 billion in 2019/20 that is not included in the forward estimates of local allocations in Schedule 3*

SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2017/18 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2018/19	2019/20
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	61 847 808	66 166 631	70 960 874
Free State	24 521 941	26 284 534	28 165 434
Gauteng	86 642 989	93 030 417	100 227 355
KwaZulu-Natal	93 756 530	99 740 600	106 840 842
Limpopo	51 960 337	55 385 632	59 370 905
Mpumalanga	36 081 680	38 488 633	41 214 353
Northern Cape	11 719 981	12 501 131	13 418 100
North West	30 329 643	32 472 636	34 857 190
Western Cape	44 470 213	47 452 275	51 048 600
TOTAL	441 331 122	471 522 489	506 103 653

ŠETULE 1

**KAROGANYO YA TEKATEKANO YA LETSENO LEO LE
KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA MAGARENG GA
MAKALA A MARARO A MMUŠO**

Makala a Mmušo	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
	2017/18	Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	
		2018/19	2019/20
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Bosetšhaba ¹	910 872 117	987 928 992	1 076 814 856
Profense	441 331 122	471 522 489	506 103 653
Seleage ²	57 012 141	62 731 845	69 273 465
PALOMOKA	1 409 215 380	1 522 183 326	1 652 191 974

1. Lekala la bosetšhaba le akaretša ditekanyetšo tša mabaka makaleng a diprofense le seleage, karoganyokakaretšo tefišo le bomasepala baditoropokgolo, dišhenyagalelo tša tirelo ya dikoloto le refese ya tiragalokgonogo

2. Tekanyetšo ya seleage e akaretša seroto seo se sa lekanyetšwago sa bilione tše R1.8 ka 2019/20 seo se sa akaretšwago ditekanyetšong tša pele tša dikabelo tša seleage go Šetule 3

ŠETULE 2

**TEKOLO YA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO YA KABELO YALEKALA LA
PROFENSE YE NNGWE LE YE NNGWE YA LETSENO LEO LE
KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA (Tefišothwii kgahlanong
le Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba)**

Profense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
	2017/18	Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	
		Tekanyetšo	2018/19
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Kapa Bohlabela	61 847 808	66 166 631	70 960 874
Freistata	24 521 941	26 284 534	28 165 434
Gauteng	86 642 989	93 030 417	100 227 355
KwaZulu-Natal	93 756 530	99 740 600	106 840 842
Limpopo	51 960 337	55 385 632	59 370 905
Mpumalanga	36 081 680	38 488 633	41 214 353
Kapa Leboa	11 719 981	12 501 131	13 418 100
Leboabodikela	30 329 643	32 472 636	34 857 190
Kapa Bodikela	44 470 213	47 452 275	51 048 600
PALOMOKA	441 331 122	471 522 489	506 103 653

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2017/18	Forward Estimates	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
A	BUF Buffalo City	705 277	779 473	841 980
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	844 287	942 772	1 028 922
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	77 494	83 203	88 039
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	45 700	48 917	51 426
B	EC104 Makana	79 569	85 530	90 751
B	EC105 Ndlambe	82 084	88 192	93 638
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	65 367	71 933	77 618
B	EC108 Kouga	102 637	113 277	123 252
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	42 375	45 402	48 090
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	84 825	88 177	91 012
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		580 051	624 631	663 826
B	EC121 Mbashe	218 025	224 474	227 832
B	EC122 Mnquma	227 129	233 395	236 441
B	EC123 Great Kei	34 997	37 805	39 333
B	EC124 Amahlathi	95 446	96 836	96 852
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	73 615	75 217	75 760
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	149 375	155 353	158 899
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	757 132	787 007	839 363
Total: Amathole Municipalities		1 555 719	1 610 087	1 674 480
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	37 704	39 437	40 691
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	147 333	147 638	145 371
B	EC136 Emalahleni	115 992	115 768	113 113
B	EC137 Engcobo	134 108	135 843	135 622
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	59 593	61 476	62 498
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	160 117	164 355	166 282
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	507 459	525 397	543 249
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		1 162 306	1 189 914	1 206 826
B	EC141 Elundini	134 116	137 949	139 913
B	EC142 Senqu	132 828	136 038	137 402
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	49 030	52 514	55 125
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	239 160	258 757	273 460
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		555 134	585 258	605 900
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	210 127	225 694	235 124
B	EC154 Port St Johns	125 772	134 678	140 105
B	EC155 Nyandeni	223 248	233 307	239 669
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	159 379	165 019	168 081
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	267 710	290 205	304 787
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	728 270	793 525	857 040
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		1 714 506	1 842 428	1 944 806
B	EC441 Matatiele	185 808	205 402	215 237
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	175 236	191 102	199 217
B	EC443 Mbizana	197 681	227 226	238 082
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	99 613	107 864	112 067
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	437 586	511 925	557 420
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		1 095 924	1 243 519	1 322 023
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		8 213 204	8 818 082	9 288 763

ŠETULE 3

**TAETŠO YA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
KABELO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA**

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		2017/18	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KAPA BOHLABELA				
A	BUF Buffalo City	705 277	779 473	841 980
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	844 287	942 772	1 028 922
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	77 494	83 203	88 039
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	45 700	48 917	51 426
B	EC104 Makana	79 569	85 530	90 751
B	EC105 Ndlambe	82 084	88 192	93 638
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	65 367	71 933	77 618
B	EC108 Kouga	102 637	113 277	123 252
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	42 375	45 402	48 090
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	84 825	88 177	91 012
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Sarah Baartman		580 051	624 631	663 826
B	EC121 Mbashe	218 025	224 474	227 832
B	EC122 Mquma	227 129	233 395	236 441
B	EC123 Great Kei	34 997	37 805	39 333
B	EC124 Amahlathi	95 446	96 836	96 852
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	73 615	75 217	75 760
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	149 375	155 353	158 899
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	757 132	787 007	839 363
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Amathole		1 555 719	1 610 087	1 674 480
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	37 704	39 437	40 691
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	147 333	147 638	145 371
B	EC136 Emalahleni	115 992	115 768	113 113
B	EC137 Engcobo	134 108	135 843	135 622
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	59 593	61 476	62 498
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	160 117	164 355	166 282
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	507 459	525 397	543 249
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Chris Hani		1 162 306	1 189 914	1 206 826
B	EC141 Elundini	134 116	137 949	139 913
B	EC142 Senqu	132 828	136 038	137 402
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	49 030	52 514	55 125
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	239 160	258 757	273 460
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Joe Gqabi		555 134	585 258	605 900
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	210 127	225 694	235 124
B	EC154 Port St Johns	125 772	134 678	140 105
B	EC155 Nyandeni	223 248	233 307	239 669
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	159 379	165 019	168 081
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	267 710	290 205	304 787
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	728 270	793 525	857 040
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba O.R. Tambo		1 714 506	1 842 428	1 944 806
B	EC441 Matatiele	185 808	205 402	215 237
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	175 236	191 102	199 217
B	EC443 Mbizana	197 681	227 226	238 082
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	99 613	107 864	112 067
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	437 586	511 925	557 420
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Alfred Nzo		1 095 924	1 243 519	1 322 023
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Kapa Bohlabela		8 213 204	8 818 082	9 288 763

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2017/18	Forward Estimates	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
FREE STATE				
A	MAN Mangaung	630 908	685 968	741 097
B	FS161 Letsemeng	49 189	57 899	61 783
B	FS162 Kopanong	67 330	77 579	82 637
B	FS163 Mohokare	56 055	61 606	66 009
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	33 307	40 418	41 856
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		205 881	237 502	252 285
B	FS181 Masilonyana	89 814	106 815	113 792
B	FS182 Tokologo	44 274	49 254	52 554
B	FS183 Tswelopele	59 702	66 780	71 163
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	393 631	459 418	498 537
B	FS185 Nala	100 124	110 692	117 408
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	115 472	120 945	125 096
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		803 017	913 904	978 550
B	FS191 Setsoto	157 656	173 593	185 530
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	129 764	147 888	161 256
B	FS193 Nketoana	79 880	87 430	93 708
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	493 768	537 563	573 326
B	FS195 Phumelela	61 603	67 933	72 638
B	FS196 Mantsopa	68 314	74 700	79 840
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	101 909	106 990	110 846
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		1 092 894	1 196 097	1 277 144
B	FS201 Moqhaka	164 092	185 011	200 251
B	FS203 Ngwathe	160 606	174 200	186 068
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	142 709	163 582	181 267
B	FS205 Mafube	78 462	86 124	92 261
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	144 321	149 130	153 678
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		690 190	758 047	813 525
Total: Free State Municipalities		3 422 890	3 791 518	4 062 601

ŠETULE 3

**TAETŠO YA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
KABELO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA**

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		2017/18	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
FREISTATA				
A	MAN Mangaung	630 908	685 968	741 097
B	FS161 Letsemeng	49 189	57 899	61 783
B	FS162 Kopanong	67 330	77 579	82 637
B	FS163 Mohokare	56 055	61 606	66 009
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	33 307	40 418	41 856
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Xhariep		205 881	237 502	252 285
B	FS181 Masilonyana	89 814	106 815	113 792
B	FS182 Tokologo	44 274	49 254	52 554
B	FS183 Tswelopele	59 702	66 780	71 163
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	393 631	459 418	498 537
B	FS185 Nala	100 124	110 692	117 408
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	115 472	120 945	125 096
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Lejweleputswa		803 017	913 904	978 550
B	FS191 Setsoto	157 656	173 593	185 530
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	129 764	147 888	161 256
B	FS193 Nketoana	79 880	87 430	93 708
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	493 768	537 563	573 326
B	FS195 Phumelela	61 603	67 933	72 638
B	FS196 Mantsopa	68 314	74 700	79 840
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	101 909	106 990	110 846
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Thabo Mofutsanyana		1 092 894	1 196 097	1 277 144
B	FS201 Moqhaka	164 092	185 011	200 251
B	FS203 Ngwathe	160 606	174 200	186 068
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	142 709	163 582	181 267
B	FS205 Mafube	78 462	86 124	92 261
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	144 321	149 130	153 678
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Fezile Dabi		690 190	758 047	813 525
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Freistata		3 422 890	3 791 518	4 062 601

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2017/18	Forward Estimates	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG				
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	2 719 861	3 154 062	3 503 013
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	3 666 637	4 241 872	4 722 485
A	TSH City of Tshwane	2 132 788	2 404 666	2 661 272
B	GT421 Emfuleni	633 240	709 076	772 614
B	GT422 Midvaal	86 316	97 438	107 839
B	GT423 Lesedi	104 923	119 389	132 215
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	254 779	258 764	266 791
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		1 079 258	1 184 667	1 279 459
B	GT481 Mogale City	323 938	370 843	410 961
B	GT484 Merafong City	163 084	186 186	203 851
B	GT485 Rand West City	239 112	275 335	303 044
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	193 187	197 803	204 516
Total: West Rand Municipalities		919 321	1 030 167	1 122 372
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		10 517 865	12 015 434	13 288 601

ŠETULE 3

**TAETŠO YA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
KABELO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA**

Nomoro			Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba			
			Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2017/18	Ditekanyetšo tša Pele		
2018/19	2019/20					
			R'000	R'000	R'000	
GAUTENG						
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	2 719 861	3 154 062	3 503 013	
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	3 666 637	4 241 872	4 722 485	
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	2 132 788	2 404 666	2 661 272	
B	GT421	Emfuleni	633 240	709 076	772 614	
B	GT422	Midvaal	86 316	97 438	107 839	
B	GT423	Lesedi	104 923	119 389	132 215	
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	254 779	258 764	266 791	
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Sedibeng			1 079 258	1 184 667	1 279 459	
B	GT481	Mogale City	323 938	370 843	410 961	
B	GT484	Merafong City	163 084	186 186	203 851	
B	GT485	Rand West City	239 112	275 335	303 044	
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	193 187	197 803	204 516	
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba West Rand			919 321	1 030 167	1 122 372	
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Gauteng			10 517 865	12 015 434	13 288 601	

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2017/18	Forward Estimates	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekweni	2 582 776	2 902 498	3 183 088
B	KZN212 uMdoni	113 579	118 193	121 233
B	KZN213 uMzumbane	119 070	120 221	119 566
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	79 670	82 268	83 753
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	175 566	184 983	191 993
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	411 676	436 655	463 376
Total: Ugu Municipalities		899 561	942 320	979 921
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	87 377	91 504	94 392
B	KZN222 uMngeni	54 448	60 089	64 801
B	KZN223 Mpofana	29 225	31 803	33 407
B	KZN224 iMpendle	31 475	32 554	33 192
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	468 430	507 022	544 706
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	51 173	55 191	57 951
B	KZN227 Richmond	59 253	62 275	64 446
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	457 680	484 563	526 441
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		1 239 061	1 325 001	1 419 336
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	102 863	110 010	114 395
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	143 450	154 726	162 118
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	190 231	205 367	215 338
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	361 568	398 405	433 175
Total: uThukela Municipalities		798 112	868 508	925 026
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	37 228	41 425	44 516
B	KZN242 Nquthu	115 616	121 634	125 529
B	KZN244 uMsinga	136 937	144 789	150 233
B	KZN245 uMvoti	104 498	112 328	118 226
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	291 519	325 764	353 929
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		685 798	745 940	792 433
B	KZN252 Newcastle	318 176	341 372	362 646
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	25 391	27 122	28 210
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	78 831	81 935	83 825
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	137 965	148 751	159 832
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		560 363	599 180	634 513

ŠETULE 3

**TAETSŐ YA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
KABELO YA LEKALA LA MMUŐO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŐWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŐHABA**

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		2017/18	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekwini	2 582 776	2 902 498	3 183 088
B	KZN212 uMdoni	113 579	118 193	121 233
B	KZN213 uMzumba	119 070	120 221	119 566
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	79 670	82 268	83 753
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	175 566	184 983	191 993
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	411 676	436 655	463 376
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Ugu		899 561	942 320	979 921
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	87 377	91 504	94 392
B	KZN222 uMngeni	54 448	60 089	64 801
B	KZN223 Mporofana	29 225	31 803	33 407
B	KZN224 iMpendle	31 475	32 554	33 192
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	468 430	507 022	544 706
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	51 173	55 191	57 951
B	KZN227 Richmond	59 253	62 275	64 446
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	457 680	484 563	526 441
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba uMgungundlovu		1 239 061	1 325 001	1 419 336
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	102 863	110 010	114 395
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	143 450	154 726	162 118
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	190 231	205 367	215 338
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	361 568	398 405	433 175
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba uThukela		798 112	868 508	925 026
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	37 228	41 425	44 516
B	KZN242 Nquthu	115 616	121 634	125 529
B	KZN244 uMsinga	136 937	144 789	150 233
B	KZN245 uMvoti	104 498	112 328	118 226
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	291 519	325 764	353 929
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba uMzinyathi		685 798	745 940	792 433
B	KZN252 Newcastle	318 176	341 372	362 646
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	25 391	27 122	28 210
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	78 831	81 935	83 825
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	137 965	148 751	159 832
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Amajuba		560 363	599 180	634 513

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2017/18	Forward Estimates	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
B	KZN261 eDumbe	61 570	65 830	68 538
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	107 146	118 558	125 240
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	117 393	129 314	137 095
B	KZN265 Nongoma	128 137	135 743	140 597
B	KZN266 Ulundi	132 566	142 381	148 121
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	382 571	425 804	465 143
Total: Zululand Municipalities		929 383	1 017 630	1 084 734
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	133 848	144 660	152 220
B	KZN272 Jozini	146 284	158 617	166 461
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	132 131	142 546	150 138
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	84 732	93 374	98 617
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	330 020	375 654	412 729
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		827 015	914 851	980 165
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	107 114	114 299	119 356
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	292 009	326 318	355 898
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	156 999	164 545	169 641
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	67 317	70 509	72 424
B	KZN286 Nkandla	82 435	86 214	88 386
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	453 730	477 540	516 964
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		1 159 604	1 239 425	1 322 669
B	KZN291 Mandeni	134 192	145 837	154 162
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	131 541	147 634	160 991
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	118 243	128 677	135 070
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	75 284	80 395	83 175
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	419 734	469 828	518 484
Total: iLembe Municipalities		878 994	972 371	1 051 882
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	47 250	55 133	58 136
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	95 443	98 915	101 013
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	160 817	168 285	173 323
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	101 241	110 135	115 314
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	285 028	318 779	345 521
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		689 779	751 247	793 307
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		11 250 446	12 278 971	13 167 074

ŠETULE 3

**TAETŠO YA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
KABELO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA**

Nomoro		Masepala		Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
				2017/18	Kholomo B	
					Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	
		2018/19	2019/20			
		R'000	R'000	R'000		
B	KZN261	eDumbe	61 570	65 830	68 538	
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	107 146	118 558	125 240	
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	117 393	129 314	137 095	
B	KZN265	Nongoma	128 137	135 743	140 597	
B	KZN266	Ulundi	132 566	142 381	148 121	
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	382 571	425 804	465 143	
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Zululand			929 383	1 017 630	1 084 734	
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	133 848	144 660	152 220	
B	KZN272	Jozini	146 284	158 617	166 461	
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	132 131	142 546	150 138	
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	84 732	93 374	98 617	
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	330 020	375 654	412 729	
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba uMkhanyakude			827 015	914 851	980 165	
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	107 114	114 299	119 356	
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	292 009	326 318	355 898	
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	156 999	164 545	169 641	
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	67 317	70 509	72 424	
B	KZN286	Nkandla	82 435	86 214	88 386	
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	453 730	477 540	516 964	
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba King Cetshwayo			1 159 604	1 239 425	1 322 669	
B	KZN291	Mandeni	134 192	145 837	154 162	
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	131 541	147 634	160 991	
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	118 243	128 677	135 070	
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	75 284	80 395	83 175	
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	419 734	469 828	518 484	
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba iLembe			878 994	972 371	1 051 882	
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	47 250	55 133	58 136	
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	95 443	98 915	101 013	
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	160 817	168 285	173 323	
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	101 241	110 135	115 314	
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	285 028	318 779	345 521	
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Harry Gwala			689 779	751 247	793 307	
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba KwaZulu-Natal			11 250 446	12 278 971	13 167 074	

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2017/18	Forward Estimates	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	234 578	251 584	262 868
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	222 508	242 595	254 930
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	311 977	336 443	353 706
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	120 392	131 531	139 114
B	LIM335 Maruleng	99 298	108 493	114 231
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	759 547	843 149	923 013
Total: Mopani Municipalities		1 748 300	1 913 795	2 047 862
B	LIM341 LIM341	104 327	122 782	133 307
B	LIM343 LIM343	361 798	388 695	407 408
B	LIM344 Makhado	294 079	314 649	329 245
B	LIM345 LIM 345	304 695	325 128	339 170
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	824 760	913 077	999 217
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		1 889 659	2 064 331	2 208 347
B	LIM351 Blouberg	161 111	167 031	170 559
B	LIM353 Molemole	122 614	127 590	130 623
B	LIM354 Polokwane	752 064	831 889	903 461
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	212 142	221 852	228 112
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	522 352	548 624	588 367
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1 770 283	1 896 986	2 021 122
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	68 976	86 282	93 908
B	LIM362 Lephale	109 248	130 420	144 652
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	74 939	81 992	88 513
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	369 653	394 585	415 836
B	LIM368 LIM 368	93 384	100 825	107 303
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	117 373	122 646	127 038
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		833 573	916 750	977 250
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	123 766	129 255	132 946
B	LIM472 Elias Motosaledi	223 019	236 259	245 626
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	233 368	240 823	244 910
B	LIM476 LIM 476	333 002	359 356	378 699
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	658 580	713 194	771 374
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		1 571 735	1 678 887	1 773 555
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		7 813 550	8 470 749	9 028 136

**TAETŠO YA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
KABELO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA**

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		2017/18	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	234 578	251 584	262 868
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	222 508	242 595	254 930
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	311 977	336 443	353 706
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	120 392	131 531	139 114
B	LIM335 Maruleng	99 298	108 493	114 231
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	759 547	843 149	923 013
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Mopani		1 748 300	1 913 795	2 047 862
B	LIM341 LIM341	104 327	122 782	133 307
B	LIM343 LIM343	361 798	388 695	407 408
B	LIM344 Makhado	294 079	314 649	329 245
B	LIM345 LIM 345	304 695	325 128	339 170
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	824 760	913 077	999 217
Total: Bomasepala ba Vhembe		1 889 659	2 064 331	2 208 347
B	LIM351 Blouberg	161 111	167 031	170 559
B	LIM353 Molemole	122 614	127 590	130 623
B	LIM354 Polokwane	752 064	831 889	903 461
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	212 142	221 852	228 112
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	522 352	548 624	588 367
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Capricorn		1 770 283	1 896 986	2 021 122
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	68 976	86 282	93 908
B	LIM362 Lephale	109 248	130 420	144 652
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	74 939	81 992	88 513
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	369 653	394 585	415 836
B	LIM368 LIM 368	93 384	100 825	107 303
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	117 373	122 646	127 038
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Waterberg		833 573	916 750	977 250
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	123 766	129 255	132 946
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	223 019	236 259	245 626
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	233 368	240 823	244 910
B	LIM476 LIM 476	333 002	359 356	378 699
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	658 580	713 194	771 374
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Sekhukhune		1 571 735	1 678 887	1 773 555
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Limpopo		7 813 550	8 470 749	9 028 136

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2017/18	Forward Estimates	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	254 241	277 989	296 235
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	134 855	154 428	169 675
B	MP303 Mkhondo	186 451	209 114	226 372
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	96 312	107 189	114 486
B	MP305 Lekwa	93 948	107 311	117 044
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	58 388	64 426	69 280
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	218 181	258 160	286 526
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	278 576	282 338	290 911
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 320 952	1 460 955	1 570 529
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	79 745	87 215	94 208
B	MP312 Emalahleni	288 802	326 821	362 607
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	156 759	179 975	201 936
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	55 222	58 515	61 560
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	338 477	363 538	385 423
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	328 528	344 913	358 572
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	339 056	343 843	354 394
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 586 589	1 704 820	1 818 700
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	124 393	132 815	140 835
B	MP324 Nkomazi	483 144	515 601	544 585
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	683 632	719 537	750 699
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	608 678	662 052	712 545
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	229 690	238 711	246 531
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		2 129 537	2 268 716	2 395 195
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		5 037 078	5 434 491	5 784 424

ŠETULE 3

**TAETŠO YA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
KABELO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA**

Nomoro		Masepala		Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba			
				Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
				2017/18	Ditekanyetšo tša Pele		
2018/19	2019/20						
		R'000	R'000	R'000			
MPUMALANGA							
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	254 241	277 989	296 235		
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	134 855	154 428	169 675		
B	MP303	Mkhondo	186 451	209 114	226 372		
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	96 312	107 189	114 486		
B	MP305	Lekwa	93 948	107 311	117 044		
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	58 388	64 426	69 280		
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	218 181	258 160	286 526		
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	278 576	282 338	290 911		
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Gert Sibande			1 320 952	1 460 955	1 570 529		
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	79 745	87 215	94 208		
B	MP312	Emalahleni	288 802	326 821	362 607		
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	156 759	179 975	201 936		
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	55 222	58 515	61 560		
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	338 477	363 538	385 423		
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	328 528	344 913	358 572		
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	339 056	343 843	354 394		
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Nkangala			1 586 589	1 704 820	1 818 700		
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	124 393	132 815	140 835		
B	MP324	Nkomazi	483 144	515 601	544 585		
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	683 632	719 537	750 699		
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	608 678	662 052	712 545		
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	229 690	238 711	246 531		
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Ehlanzeni			2 129 537	2 268 716	2 395 195		
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Mpumalanga			5 037 078	5 434 491	5 784 424		

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2017/18	Forward Estimates	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	14 115	15 455	16 574
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	40 403	43 940	47 044
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	19 362	20 714	21 763
B	NC065 Hantam	21 047	22 830	24 360
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	18 198	20 222	21 775
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	16 391	17 411	18 334
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	38 744	47 106	48 603
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		168 260	187 678	198 453
B	NC071 Ubuntu	28 192	31 083	33 249
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	39 760	44 147	47 543
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	37 094	40 758	43 710
B	NC074 Kareeberg	20 397	21 975	23 282
B	NC075 Renosterberg	20 182	22 162	23 589
B	NC076 Thembelihle	20 915	22 925	24 394
B	NC077 Siyathemba	27 526	29 807	31 754
B	NC078 Siyancuma	41 384	45 255	47 871
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	39 862	47 696	49 345
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		275 312	305 808	324 737
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	63 164	77 174	83 485
B	NC084 !Kheis	21 454	23 106	24 330
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	32 206	35 403	38 344
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	18 974	20 479	21 904
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	70 769	78 081	84 564
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	55 770	65 988	68 213
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		262 337	300 231	320 840
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	150 982	172 904	189 209
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	66 982	75 726	81 312
B	NC093 Magareng	37 698	41 562	44 094
B	NC094 Phokwane	85 242	94 174	100 096
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	112 317	116 144	119 678
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		453 221	500 510	534 389
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	121 603	128 209	133 609
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	129 580	141 621	152 362
B	NC453 Gamagara	28 558	33 116	37 442
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	71 799	85 203	88 273
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		351 540	388 149	411 686
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 510 670	1 682 376	1 790 105

ŠETULE 3

**TAETŠO YA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
KABELO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA**

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba			
		2017/18	Kholomo B		
			Ditekanyetšo tša Pele		
			2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	
KAPA LEOBOA					
B	NC061	Richtersveld	14 115	15 455	16 574
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	40 403	43 940	47 044
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	19 362	20 714	21 763
B	NC065	Hantam	21 047	22 830	24 360
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	18 198	20 222	21 775
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	16 391	17 411	18 334
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	38 744	47 106	48 603
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Namakwa			168 260	187 678	198 453
B	NC071	Ubuntu	28 192	31 083	33 249
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	39 760	44 147	47 543
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	37 094	40 758	43 710
B	NC074	Kareeberg	20 397	21 975	23 282
B	NC075	Renosterberg	20 182	22 162	23 589
B	NC076	Thembelihle	20 915	22 925	24 394
B	NC077	Siyathemba	27 526	29 807	31 754
B	NC078	Siyancuma	41 384	45 255	47 871
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	39 862	47 696	49 345
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Pixley Ka Seme			275 312	305 808	324 737
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	63 164	77 174	83 485
B	NC084	!Kheis	21 454	23 106	24 330
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	32 206	35 403	38 344
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	18 974	20 479	21 904
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	70 769	78 081	84 564
C	DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	55 770	65 988	68 213
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Z.F. Mgcawu			262 337	300 231	320 840
B	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	150 982	172 904	189 209
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	66 982	75 726	81 312
B	NC093	Magareng	37 698	41 562	44 094
B	NC094	Phokwane	85 242	94 174	100 096
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	112 317	116 144	119 678
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Frances Baard			453 221	500 510	534 389
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	121 603	128 209	133 609
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	129 580	141 621	152 362
B	NC453	Gamagara	28 558	33 116	37 442
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	71 799	85 203	88 273
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba John Taolo Gaetsewe			351 540	388 149	411 686
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Kapa Leboa			1 510 670	1 682 376	1 790 105

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2017/18	Forward Estimates		
		2018/19	2019/20		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	284 500	305 804	322 408
B	NW372	Madibeng	567 442	625 845	681 745
B	NW373	Rustenburg	526 072	607 549	680 253
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	70 879	81 401	88 722
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	357 438	385 729	408 142
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	313 057	321 870	333 726
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			2 119 388	2 328 198	2 514 996
B	NW381	Ratlou	102 876	110 675	115 357
B	NW382	Tswaing	92 403	101 649	107 070
B	NW383	Mafikeng	198 796	224 700	238 967
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	98 339	111 601	118 756
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	137 639	151 772	159 888
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	616 267	698 707	766 482
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			1 246 320	1 399 104	1 506 520
B	NW392	Naledi	43 507	47 075	49 602
B	NW393	Mamusa	47 502	50 036	51 877
B	NW394	Greater Taung	170 353	175 330	178 014
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	41 695	44 556	46 677
B	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	103 799	108 496	111 421
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	308 448	338 013	361 371
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			715 304	763 506	798 962
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	354 377	393 806	427 110
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	102 111	115 250	123 571
b	NW405	Ventersdorp/Tlokwe	209 740	234 327	257 001
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	173 676	179 905	185 575
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			839 904	923 288	993 257
Total: North West Municipalities			4 920 916	5 414 096	5 813 735

ŠETULE 3

**TAETŠO YA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
KABELO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA**

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		2017/18	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
LEBOABODIKELA				
B	NW371 Moretele	284 500	305 804	322 408
B	NW372 Madibeng	567 442	625 845	681 745
B	NW373 Rustenburg	526 072	607 549	680 253
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	70 879	81 401	88 722
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	357 438	385 729	408 142
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	313 057	321 870	333 726
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Bojanala Platinum		2 119 388	2 328 198	2 514 996
B	NW381 Ratlou	102 876	110 675	115 357
B	NW382 Tswaing	92 403	101 649	107 070
B	NW383 Mafikeng	198 796	224 700	238 967
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	98 339	111 601	118 756
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	137 639	151 772	159 888
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	616 267	698 707	766 482
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Ngaka Modiri Molema		1 246 320	1 399 104	1 506 520
B	NW392 Naledi	43 507	47 075	49 602
B	NW393 Mamusa	47 502	50 036	51 877
B	NW394 Greater Taung	170 353	175 330	178 014
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	41 695	44 556	46 677
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	103 799	108 496	111 421
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	308 448	338 013	361 371
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati		715 304	763 506	798 962
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	354 377	393 806	427 110
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	102 111	115 250	123 571
b	NW405 Ventersdorp/Tlokwe	209 740	234 327	257 001
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	173 676	179 905	185 575
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Dr Kenneth Kaunda		839 904	923 288	993 257
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Leboabodikela		4 920 916	5 414 096	5 813 735

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2017/18	Forward Estimates	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	2 292 908	2 582 306	2 835 569
B	WC011 Matzikama	47 561	52 454	56 696
B	WC012 Cederberg	40 873	45 113	48 716
B	WC013 Bergrivier	37 144	41 503	45 359
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	71 511	80 637	88 800
B	WC015 Swartland	70 560	82 301	92 184
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	84 972	88 303	91 217
Total: West Coast Municipalities		352 621	390 311	422 972
B	WC022 Witzenberg	70 412	84 872	93 510
B	WC023 Drakenstein	120 821	137 935	151 671
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	110 631	124 544	137 145
B	WC025 Breede Valley	98 097	109 299	118 836
B	WC026 Langeberg	65 384	73 248	79 403
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	222 739	225 200	231 860
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		688 084	755 098	812 425
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	77 911	87 508	95 078
B	WC032 Overstrand	84 223	96 165	105 986
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	25 190	27 645	29 808
B	WC034 Swellendam	26 201	29 045	31 507
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	57 286	67 781	70 043
Total: Overberg Municipalities		270 811	308 144	332 422
B	WC041 Kannaland	24 023	25 909	27 321
B	WC042 Hessequa	37 497	40 959	44 087
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	78 472	85 985	92 943
B	WC044 George	122 613	137 809	151 044
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	62 683	67 877	72 405
B	WC047 Bitou	74 039	82 976	91 226
B	WC048 Knysna	70 833	78 409	85 140
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	146 055	151 130	155 816
Total: Eden Municipalities		616 215	671 054	719 982
B	WC051 Laingsburg	13 576	14 971	15 923
B	WC052 Prince Albert	17 652	19 274	20 588
B	WC053 Beaufort West	51 060	56 567	60 766
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	22 595	28 403	29 379
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		104 883	119 215	126 656
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		4 325 522	4 826 128	5 250 026
National Total		57 012 141	62 731 845	67 473 465

ŠETULE 3

**TAETŠO YA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
KABELO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA**

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		2017/18	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	
		2018/19	2019/20	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KAPA BODIKELA				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	2 292 908	2 582 306	2 835 569
B	WC011 Matzikama	47 561	52 454	56 696
B	WC012 Cederberg	40 873	45 113	48 716
B	WC013 Bergrivier	37 144	41 503	45 359
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	71 511	80 637	88 800
B	WC015 Swartland	70 560	82 301	92 184
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	84 972	88 303	91 217
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba West Coast		352 621	390 311	422 972
B	WC022 Witzenberg	70 412	84 872	93 510
B	WC023 Drakenstein	120 821	137 935	151 671
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	110 631	124 544	137 145
B	WC025 Breede Valley	98 097	109 299	118 836
B	WC026 Langeberg	65 384	73 248	79 403
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	222 739	225 200	231 860
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Cape Winelands		688 084	755 098	812 425
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	77 911	87 508	95 078
B	WC032 Overstrand	84 223	96 165	105 986
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	25 190	27 645	29 808
B	WC034 Swellendam	26 201	29 045	31 507
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	57 286	67 781	70 043
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Overberg		270 811	308 144	332 422
B	WC041 Kannaland	24 023	25 909	27 321
B	WC042 Hessequa	37 497	40 959	44 087
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	78 472	85 985	92 943
B	WC044 George	122 613	137 809	151 044
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	62 683	67 877	72 405
B	WC047 Bitou	74 039	82 976	91 226
B	WC048 Knysna	70 833	78 409	85 140
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	146 055	151 130	155 816
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Eden		616 215	671 054	719 982
B	WC051 Laingsburg	13 576	14 971	15 923
B	WC052 Prince Albert	17 652	19 274	20 588
B	WC053 Beaufort West	51 060	56 567	60 766
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	22 595	28 403	29 379
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Central Karoo		104 883	119 215	126 656
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Kapa Bodikela		4 325 522	4 826 128	5 250 026
Palomoka ya Bosetšhaba		57 012 141	62 731 845	67 473 465

SCHEDULE 4, PART A
ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Forward Estimates
Basic Education (Vote 14)	Education Infrastructure Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education; to address damage to infrastructure; to address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					1 581 750	1 494 984	1 578 703	1 578 703
				Free State	661 635	690 455	729 120	729 120
				Gauteng	1 468 146	1 376 435	1 453 515	1 453 515
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 993 146	1 924 302	2 032 063	2 032 063
				Limpopo	810 523	845 828	895 026	895 026
				Mpumalanga	750 184	782 861	826 701	826 701
				Northern Cape	612 267	483 272	510 335	510 335
				North West	1 074 331	965 464	1 019 530	1 019 530
				Western Cape	1 093 580	985 552	1 040 742	1 040 742
				Unallocated	-	3 840 408	4 055 471	4 055 471
TOTAL	10 045 562	13 389 560	14 141 207	14 141 207				
Health (Vote 16)	(a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant	Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	226 566	239 707	253 131	253 131
				Free State	165 973	175 599	185 430	185 430
				Gauteng	919 432	972 759	1 027 240	1 027 240
				KwaZulu-Natal	331 944	351 197	370 863	370 863
				Limpopo	131 726	139 366	147 168	147 168
				Mpumalanga	108 014	114 279	120 678	120 678
				Northern Cape	86 300	91 305	97 132	97 132
				North West	119 194	126 107	132 452	132 452
				Western Cape	542 700	574 177	606 334	606 334
				TOTAL	2 631 849	2 784 496	2 940 428	2 940 428
				(b) National Tertiary Services Grant	Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens (including documented foreign nationals); to compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with provision of these services.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	890 973
Free State	1 018 025	1 077 070	1 137 386				1 137 386	
Gauteng	4 110 484	4 390 192	4 724 843				4 724 843	
KwaZulu-Natal	1 696 266	1 794 649	1 895 149				1 895 149	
Limpopo	366 314	387 560	409 263				409 263	
Mpumalanga	110 103	116 489	122 993				122 993	
Northern Cape	340 032	359 754	378 323				378 323	
North West	267 538	283 055	300 482				300 482	
Western Cape	2 876 410	3 043 242	3 213 685				3 213 685	
TOTAL	11 676 145	12 394 661	13 177 562				13 177 562	

ŠETULE 4, KAROLO A
DITEKANYETŠO GO DIPROFENSE GO THUŠA KA TŠHELETE MANANEONG GOBA MEŠOMONG YEO E THUŠWAGO GOTŠWA DIKWAMENG TŠA PROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2017/18	2018/19	Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	2019/20
Thuto ya Motheo (Boutu 14)	Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto	Go thuša tšhepetšo ka lebelo ya kago, hlokomelo, kaonafatšo le tšošološo ya mananeokgoparara a mafiša le a kgale thutong go akaretšwa tulo ya selete le sekhethe; go kaonafatša mothamo go abela mananeokgoparara thutong; go phethagaleša tšhenyego go mananeokgoparara yeo e hlotšwego ke dikotši tša hlogo; go phethagaleša phihlelelo ya dinepo tše beilwego ditlwaeding le maemong bakeng sa mananeokgoparara a sekolo.	Ditekanyetšo kakaretšo tša mabaka go diprofense	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Tšeo di sa tekanyetšw	R'000 1 581 750 661 635 1 468 146 1 993 146 810 523 750 184 612 267 1 074 331 1 093 580 -	R'000 1 494 984 690 455 1 376 435 1 924 302 845 828 782 861 483 272 965 464 985 552 3 840 408	R'000 1 578 703 729 120 1 453 515 2 032 063 895 026 826 701 510 335 1 019 530 1 040 742 4 055 471	
Maphele (Boutu 16)	(a) Thušo ya Katšo ya Baprofešene ba Maphele le Thabollo (b) Thušo ya Ditirelo ya Godimo ya Bosetšhaba	Thekga diprofense go thuša dišhenyegolong tša dišhelete tša tiršo tše malebana le ditutho le katšo tša phetlelo ya thuto ya saense ya maphele seemong sa tirelo ya setšhaba. Netečafatša pethagalešo ya ditirelo tša godimo tša maphele go badudi ba Afrika Borwa ka moka (go akaretšwa batswantle bao ba nago le ditokomane), go lefela didirišwa tša godimo bakeng sa tšhenyagalelo koketšo ye malebana le phethagalešo ya ditirelo tše.	Mošomo wo o neilwego maemong a bosetšhaba go diprofense	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela PALOMOKA	226 566 165 973 919 432 331 944 131 726 108 014 86 300 119 194 542 700 2 631 849	239 707 175 599 972 759 351 197 139 366 114 279 91 305 126 107 574 177 2 784 496	253 131 185 430 1 027 240 370 863 147 168 120 678 97 132 132 452 606 334 2 940 428	
				PALOMOKA	10 045 562	13 389 560	14 141 207	
				PALOMOKA	11 676 145	12 394 661	13 177 562	

SCHEDULE 4, PART A
ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2017/18	2018/19	2018/19	2019/20
Social Development (Vote 17)	Social Worker Employment Grant	To reduce the backlog in the number of social worker graduates that remain unemployed.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	41 649	45 074	48 710	3 803
				Gauteng	3 252	3 519	2 869	2 869
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 453	2 655	57 855	62 522
				Limpopo	53 459	57 855	50 631	54 715
				Mpumalanga	46 784	50 631	16 177	17 482
				Northern Cape	14 948	16 177	619	668
				North West	572	619	7 286	7 874
				Western Cape	6 732	7 286	12 967	14 013
				TOTAL	181 830	196 783	212 656	
Transport (Vote 35)	(a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	To supplement provincial investments for routine, periodic and special maintenance; to ensure all roads are classified as per Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the Technical Recommendation for Highways 26 Road Classification and Access Management guidelines; to implement and maintain Road Asset Management Systems as per Technical Methods for Highways 22; to supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by declared natural disasters; to improve the state of the road network serving electricity generation infrastructure; to improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	1 435 134	1 491 196	1 511 786	1 546 178
				Gauteng	1 274 731	1 383 542	607 266	650 552
				KwaZulu-Natal	656 183	607 266	1 932 999	2 070 783
				Limpopo	1 828 970	1 932 999	2 39 036	1 188 088
				Mpumalanga	1 140 387	1 239 036	893 029	956 684
				Northern Cape	1 461 269	893 029	1 119 986	1 199 819
				North West	1 084 016	1 119 986	933 646	1 000 196
				Western Cape	932 884	932 785	999 274	999 274
				Unallocated	940 089	1 002 183	1 058 305	
TOTAL	10 753 664	11 535 668	12 181 665					
	(b) Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	231 252	242 058	255 613	282 604
				Gauteng	255 669	267 617	2 382 090	2 382 090
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 155 063	2 255 767	1 184 311	1 184 311
				Limpopo	1 071 439	1 121 507	361 761	382 020
				Mpumalanga	345 610	361 761	609 128	643 239
				Northern Cape	581 934	609 128	54 460	57 510
				North West	52 029	54 460	111 952	118 221
				Western Cape	106 954	111 952	966 048	1 020 147
				TOTAL	922 921	966 048	5 990 298	6 325 755

ŠETULE 4, KAROLO A
DITEKANYETŠO GO DIPROFENSE GO THUŠA KA TŠHELETE MANANEONG GOBA MEŠOMONG YEO E THUŠWAGO GOTŠWA DIKWAMENG TŠA PROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B		
					2017/18	R'000	2018/19	R'000	2019/20
Tlhabollo ya Leago (Boutu 17)	Thušo ya Thwalo ya Bašomi ba Leano	Go fokotša dipalopalo tša barutegi ba tša mošomo wa leago hao ba hlokgago mošomo.	Tekanyetšo kakaretšo ya mabaka go diprofense	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	41 649 3 252 2 453 53 459 46 784 14 948 572 6 732 11 981	R'000	45 074 3 519 2 655 57 855 50 631 16 177 619 7 286 12 967	R'000	48 710 3 803 2 869 62 522 54 715 17 482 668 7 874 14 013
Dinamelwa (Boutu 35)	(a) Thušo ya Hlokomelo ya Mebila ya Diprofense	Go thuša dipeselešo tša profense bakeng sa hlokomelo ya tlwaelo, hlokomelo ya nako le nako le ye kgethegilego; go necefaša gore mebila ka moka e beakanyetšwa ka magoro go ya ka Thako ya Leano ya Mananokoparara a Mebila ya Afrika Borwa le Diswaswayo tša Sethekeniki bakeng sa Magoro a Tselo ya Mebilakgolo 26 le methahlahlali ya Taolo ya Phihlelelo; go isenyantrirong le go hlokomela Disela tša Taolo ya Dithoto tša Mebila go ya ka Mekgwa ya Sethekeniki ya Mebilakgolo 22; go phethagaleša diprojekte tša diprofense bakeng sa tokišo ya membila le maporogo ao a sentšwego ke dikotsi tša hlago; go kaonafatša seemo sa mananokoparara ao a phethagalešago meteweke ya mebileng ya tšvelešo ya mohlagase; go kaonafatša polokego mebileng ka tebelelo ye kgethegilego ya polokego ya basepedi meismagaeng.	Tekanyetšo kakaretšo ya mabaka go diprofense	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela Unallocated	1 435 134 1 274 731 656 183 1 828 970 1 140 387 1 461 269 1 084 016 932 884 940 089	R'000	1 491 196 1 383 542 607 266 1 932 999 1 239 036 893 029 1 119 986 933 646 932 785	R'000	1 511 786 1 546 178 650 552 2 070 783 1 188 088 956 684 1 199 819 1 000 196 999 274 1 058 305
	(b) Thušo ya Tiragatšo ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba	Go phethagaleša thušo ka tšhelete go ditirelo tša dinamelwa tša setšhaba tšeo di phethagalešwago ke dikgoro tša diprofense tša dinamelwa.	Mošomo wo o neilwego diprofense maemong a bosetšhaba	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	231 252 255 669 2 155 063 1 071 439 345 610 581 934 52 029 106 954 922 921	R'000	242 058 267 617 2 255 767 1 121 507 361 761 609 128 54 460 111 952 966 048	R'000	255 613 282 604 2 382 090 1 184 311 382 020 643 239 57 510 118 221 1 020 147
			PALOMOKA	PALOMOKA	181 830	196 783	212 656	10 753 664	12 181 665
					5 722 871	5 990 298	6 325 755		

SCHEDULE 4, PART B
ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A		Column B	
				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Forward Estimates
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	Urban Settlements Development Grant	Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households.	Buffalo City	R'000 768 128	R'000 806 857	R'000 852 385	R'000 852 385
			City of Cape Town	1 494 786	1 570 152	1 658 751	1 658 751
			City of Johannesburg	1 864 731	1 958 751	2 069 277	2 069 277
			City of Tshwane	1 616 415	1 697 914	1 793 723	1 793 723
			Ekurhuleni	1 985 010	2 085 094	2 202 750	2 202 750
			eThekweni	1 980 109	2 079 946	2 197 311	2 197 311
			Mangaung	761 307	799 692	844 816	844 816
			Nelson Mandela Bay	911 761	957 731	1 011 773	1 011 773
			TOTAL	11 382 247	11 956 137	12 630 786	12 630 786
			National Treasury (Vote 7)	Integrated City Development Grant	To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to achieve a more compact urban spatial form through integrating and focussing their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments.	Buffalo City	6 956
City of Cape Town	61 263	56 740				59 917	59 917
City of Johannesburg	82 182	67 281				71 048	71 048
City of Tshwane	38 429	44 322				46 804	46 804
Ekurhuleni	48 646	48 221				50 921	50 921
eThekweni	39 111	52 224				55 148	55 148
Mangaung	8 224	11 339	11 974	11 974			
Nelson Mandela Bay	7 308	17 478	18 458	18 458			
TOTAL	292 119	309 062	326 369	326 369			

ŠETULE 4, KAROLO B
DITEKANYETO GO BOMASEPALA GO THUŠA KA TŠHELETE YA MEŠOMO YEO E LEFELWAGO GOTŠWA DIKHWAMENG TŠA MASEPALA

Boutu	Leina la Tekanyetšo	Mohola	Toropo	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
				2017/18	2018/19	Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	2019/20
Bodulo bja batho (Boutu 38)	Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Metsetoropo	Bea bakeng sa letseno la khepetilele la bomasepala ba ditropogolo bakeng sa go thekga lenaneo la tlhabollo ya bodulo bja batho, go lebeletšwe malapa ao a dilalago.	Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane Ekurhuleni eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay	R'000 768 128 1 494 786 1 864 731 1 616 415 1 985 010 1 980 109 761 307 911 761	R'000 806 857 1 570 152 1 958 751 1 697 914 2 085 094 2 079 946 799 692 957 731	R'000 852 385 1 658 751 2 069 277 1 793 723 2 202 750 2 197 311 844 816 1 011 773	
Matlotlo a Sešhaba (Boutu 7)	Thušo yeo e kopanšwego ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo	Go phethagarišwa dihlophetšo tša dišhelete bakeng sa bomasepala ba ditropogolo go fihlelela sebaka sa tša metsetoropo ka kopanyo le go lebelela tirišo ya peeletšo ya mananeo kgoparara ao a lego gona le didirišwa tša taolo.	PALOMOKA Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane Ekurhuleni eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay	11 382 247 6 956 61 263 82 182 38 429 48 646 39 111 8 224 7 308	11 956 137 11 457 56 740 67 281 44 322 48 221 52 224 11 339 17 478	12 630 786 12 099 59 917 71 048 46 804 50 921 55 148 11 974 18 458	
			PALOMOKA	292 119	309 062	326 369	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B			
					2017/18		Forward Estimates			
					R'000	2018/19	R'000	2019/20		
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)	(a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform, restitution and redistribution, and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or the export market; to address damages to infrastructure caused by floods.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	248 046	262 161	297 692			
				Free State	168 592	179 476	205 339			
				Gauteng	87 136	92 333	111 351			
				KwaZulu-Natal	209 598	223 975	243 118			
				Limpopo	238 991	256 521	300 669			
				Mpumalanga	155 447	162 907	187 902			
				Northern Cape	232 772	252 434	145 685			
				North West	169 167	176 054	201 050			
				Western Cape	136 197	144 949	183 250			
				TOTAL	1 645 946	1 750 810	1 876 056			
				(b) Ilima/Leisema Projects Grant	To assist vulnerable black South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	67 356	71 263	75 254
							Free State	63 178	66 843	70 586
	Gauteng	27 673	30 278				31 974			
KwaZulu-Natal	67 356	71 263	75 253							
Limpopo	67 356	71 263	75 254							
Mpumalanga	52 213	58 242	61 504							
(c) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all.	Conditional allocation	Northern Cape	58 480	60 766	64 169				
			North West	63 178	66 843	70 586				
			Western Cape	55 349	55 662	58 779				
			TOTAL	522 139	552 423	583 359				
			Eastern Cape	11 812	12 016	13 018				
			Free State	5 865	7 490	6 809				
TOTAL			Gauteng	4 123	5 399	5 539				
			KwaZulu-Natal	12 012	12 016	13 403				
			Limpopo	13 672	12 873	13 700				
			Mpumalanga	6 608	6 980	7 578				
			Northern Cape	7 094	7 753	8 188				
			North West	8 038	8 568	8 922				
			Western Cape	4 380	4 778	5 077				
			TOTAL	73 604	77 873	82 234				

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO A
DITEKANYETŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO DIPROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la Tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa Tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B							
					2017/18	R'000	2018/19	R'000	2019/20	R'000				
Temo, Kagodikgwa le Boreci bja dithlapi (Boutu 24)	(a) Lenaneo la Thekgo la Temo ka Botlalo	Go phethagaleša thekgo ye phehagetshego ya ditirelo tša temo, go godiša le go nolofaša thabollo ya temo ka go lebelela baholegi le kaonafatšo ya lefase, pušetšo le phatlalatšo ka lefa, le baišweleši ba bangwe ba baso bao ba hweditšego lefase ka tšela ya poraebete mme ba šomana le go oketša boleng dikgwebong tša selegae, goba ba amega dithomelong ntle; go šomana le tšhenyo yeo e hloiwago ke letšula go mananeokgoparara.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	R'000	248 046 168 592 87 136 209 598 238 991 155 447 232 772 169 167 136 197	R'000	262 161 179 476 92 333 223 975 256 521 162 907 252 434 176 054 144 949	R'000	297 692 205 339 111 351 243 118 300 669 187 902 145 685 201 050 183 250				
											PALOMOKA	1 645 946	1 750 810	1 876 056
											(b) Thušo ya Diprojeke ya Ilima/Letsema	Go thusa ditikologo tša temo tša Afrika Borwa tšeo di hlokago kudu go fihlelela le go oketša tšweletšo ya tša temo le go beeletša go mananeokgoparara ao a thušago ka tšweletšo ya tša temo.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela
(c) Thušo ya Lenaneo la Hlokomelo ya Lefase: Kimollo ya Bodilia le Thabollo ya Mananeokgoparara	Go godiša tirišo ya go ya go ile le taolo ya methopo ya hlago ka go diragatša dithomo tša ditikologo tšeo di thekgago metho ya go ya go ile (leago, ekonomo le tikologo), go tša tšweletšong kgolo, sireletšego dijong, go hlola mešomo le maphelo a makaone go bohle.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	R'000	11 812 5 865 4 123 12 012 13 672 6 608 7 094 8 038 4 380	R'000	12 016 7 490 5 399 12 016 12 873 6 980 7 753 8 568 4 778	R'000	13 018 6 809 5 539 13 403 13 700 7 578 8 188 8 922 5 077				
				PALOMOKA	522 139	552 423	583 359	73 604	82 234					

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Forward Estimates
Arts and Culture (Vote 37)	Community Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					156 105	164 746	173 713	176 969
				Free State	159 017	167 829	176 969	191 952
				Gauteng	172 428	182 018	182 722	192 695
				KwaZulu-Natal	173 093	182 722	134 703	181 167
				Limpopo	121 184	127 805	171 804	156 941
				Mpumalanga	162 777	171 804	181 418	181 418
				Northern Cape	163 000	172 041	148 864	180 652
				North West	141 092	148 864	180 786	190 652
				Western Cape	171 264	180 786	190 652	190 652
TOTAL	TOTAL				1 419 960	1 498 615	1 580 210	1 580 210
Basic Education (Vote 14)	(a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners and educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV and Tuberculosis by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, Tuberculosis and sexually transmitted infections, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	41 936	44 367	46 852	46 852
				Free State	13 980	14 790	15 618	15 618
				Gauteng	34 436	36 433	38 472	38 472
				KwaZulu-Natal	56 115	59 369	62 694	62 694
				Limpopo	35 339	37 388	39 482	39 482
				Mpumalanga	20 102	21 267	22 458	22 458
				Northern Cape	5 547	5 874	6 203	6 203
				North West	17 825	18 859	19 915	19 915
				Western Cape	20 028	21 189	22 376	22 376
				TOTAL	TOTAL			
	(b) Learners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	3 537	12 283	14 622	14 622
				Free State	11 368	28 864	34 360	34 360
				Gauteng	12 632	30 707	36 554	36 554
				KwaZulu-Natal	5 558	14 739	17 545	17 545
				Limpopo	9 853	24 565	29 243	29 243
				Mpumalanga	12 883	31 322	37 285	37 285
				Northern Cape	2 021	6 142	7 312	7 312
				North West	2 274	6 756	8 042	8 042
				Western Cape	11 874	30 093	35 822	35 822
				TOTAL	TOTAL			

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO A
DITEKANYETŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO DIPROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la Tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa Tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2017/18	2018/19	2018/19	2019/20
Bokgabo le Setšo (Boutu 37)	Thušo ya Diitrelo tša Bokgobapuku bja Tikologo	Go fetsa manamekgoparara a bokgobapuku a ditikologo tša setoropo le magaeang, didirišwa le ditirelo (Gagolo go lebelelwe ditikologo tšeo di bego di dilla mo makong ye fetilego) ka lenaneo leo le abetšwego tšhelele gape maemong a profense ka thekgo ya mmušo wa selegae le diihomo tša bosetšhaba.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	R'000 156 105 159 017 172 428 173 093 121 184 162 777 163 000 141 092 148 864 180 786	R'000 164 746 167 829 182 018 182 722 127 805 171 804 172 041 148 864 180 786	R'000 173 713 176 969 191 952 192 695 134 703 181 167 156 941 181 418 190 652	
Thuto ya Motheo (Boutu 14)	(a) Thušo ya HIV le AIDS (Thuto ya Mabokgoni a Bophelo)	Go thekga lenaneo la thibelo ya HIV ya Afrika Borwa ka koketšo ya tsebo ya maphelelo ya thobalano le tšweletšo, mabokgoni le diphego tše swanetšego magareng ga bathuthi le barutiš; go fokotša tšiamorago ya HIV le TB ka go phethagaleša tikologo ya hlakomelo, thekgo le kgotišho bakeng sa bathuthi le barutiš; go netefaiša phethagalešo ya tikologo ye bolokegilego ya ditokelo dikolong, yeo e hlokego kgethollo, setikma le mohuta ofe goba ofe wa tšaišo ya thobalano; go fokotša kgonagalo ya phetšetšo ya HIV, TB le malwetši a thobalano baneng, ka go lebelela kudu bana ba go hloka batswadi le basetsana.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	R'000 41 936 13 980 34 436 56 115 35 339 20 102 5 547 17 825 20 028	R'000 44 367 14 790 36 433 59 369 37 388 21 267 5 874 18 859 21 189	R'000 46 852 15 618 38 472 62 694 39 482 22 458 6 203 19 915 22 376	
	(b) Thušo ya Bathuthi bao ba nago le bofokodi bjo bo tseletšego bja monaganano	Go phethagaleša thekgo ye hlokegago, methamo le didirišwa disenthareng tša hlakomelo tšeo di tšopotšwego le dikolong bakeng sa phethagalešo ya thuto go bana bao ba nago le bofokodi bjo bo tseletšego bja monaganano.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	R'000 3 537 11 368 12 632 5 558 9 853 12 883 2 021 2 274 11 874	R'000 12 283 28 864 30 707 14 739 24 565 31 322 6 142 6 756 30 093	R'000 14 622 34 360 36 554 17 545 29 243 37 285 7 312 8 042 35 822	
				PALOMOKA	1 419 960	1 498 615	1 580 210	
				PALOMOKA	245 308	259 536	274 070	
				PALOMOKA	72 000	185 471	220 785	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2017/18		Forward Estimates	
					R'000	2018/19	2019/20	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 14)	(c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant	To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements for the improvement of Maths, Science and Technology teaching and learning at selected public schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	46 685	48 583	51 323	
				Free State	33 741	36 127	38 166	
				Gauteng	51 270	54 840	57 931	
				KwaZulu-Natal	61 660	62 980	66 527	
				Limpopo	42 796	45 141	47 690	
				Mpumalanga	39 756	39 984	42 243	
				Northern Cape	23 636	26 342	27 837	
				North West	35 384	38 125	40 280	
				Western Cape	30 217	34 361	36 305	
				TOTAL	365 145	386 483	408 302	
	(d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 149 353	1 216 559	1 277 387	
				Free State	358 412	379 369	398 337	
				Gauteng	762 848	807 454	847 827	
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 450 087	1 534 878	1 611 622	
				Limpopo	1 161 389	1 229 299	1 290 763	
				Mpumalanga	615 071	651 036	683 588	
				Northern Cape	160 807	170 211	178 722	
				North West	430 976	456 176	478 985	
				Western Cape	337 370	357 097	374 952	
				Unallocated	-	-	43 532	
TOTAL	6 426 313	6 802 079	7 185 715					
Health (Vote 16)	(a) Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant	To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS and Tuberculosis.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	2 040 454	2 331 691	2 523 289	
				Free State	1 148 408	1 322 225	1 434 680	
				Gauteng	3 744 381	4 239 022	4 667 945	
				KwaZulu-Natal	4 852 495	5 485 881	6 111 674	
				Limpopo	1 354 308	1 540 098	1 778 883	
				Mpumalanga	1 188 073	1 349 924	1 489 344	
				Northern Cape	478 242	552 262	610 857	
				North West	1 296 769	1 455 195	1 600 959	
				Western Cape	1 454 773	1 645 399	1 821 364	
				TOTAL	17 557 903	19 921 697	22 038 995	

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO A
DITEKANYETŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO DIPROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la Tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa Tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Ditekanyetšo tša Pele
Thuto ya Motheo (Boutu 14)	(c)Thušo ya Dipalo, Saense le Theknološišo	Go phethagaletša thekgo le didirišwa dikolong, barutišišo le baithuti go sepelelana le Setiamante sa Pholisi sa Tekolo sa kharikhulamo bakeng sa kaonatišo ya thuto ya Dipalo, Saense le Theknološišo le go ithuta dikolong tša nnušo tše itšego.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					46 685	48 583	51 323	48 583
					33 741	36 127	38 166	36 127
					51 270	54 840	57 931	54 840
					61 660	62 980	66 527	62 980
					42 796	45 141	47 690	45 141
					39 756	39 984	42 243	39 984
					23 636	26 342	27 837	26 342
					35 384	38 125	40 280	38 125
					30 217	34 361	36 305	34 361
					PALOMOKA	365 145	386 483	408 302
Mapheho (Boutu 16)	(d) Thušo ya Lenaneo la Bosesetšhaba la Phepo ya Dikolong	Go phethagaletša dijo tša phepo dikolong tše isopotšwego.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela Unallocated	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					1 149 353	1 216 559	1 277 387	1 216 559
					358 412	379 369	398 337	379 369
					762 848	807 454	847 827	807 454
					1 450 087	1 534 878	1 611 622	1 534 878
					1 161 389	1 229 299	1 290 763	1 229 299
					615 071	651 036	683 588	651 036
					160 807	170 211	178 722	170 211
					430 976	456 176	478 985	456 176
					337 370	357 097	374 952	357 097
					PALOMOKA	6 426 313	6 802 079	7 185 715
(a) Thušo Kakaretšo ya HIV, AIDS le TB	Go kgomtiša lekala la mapheho go tšweletša le go tsenyatirisoeng phetolo ye šomago go HIV le AIDS le TB.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
				2 040 454	2 331 691	2 523 289	2 331 691	
				1 148 408	1 322 225	1 434 680	1 322 225	
				3 744 381	4 239 022	4 667 945	4 239 022	
				4 852 495	5 485 881	6 111 674	5 485 881	
				1 354 308	1 540 098	1 778 883	1 540 098	
				1 188 073	1 349 924	1 489 344	1 349 924	
				478 242	552 262	610 857	552 262	
				1 296 769	1 455 195	1 600 959	1 455 195	
				1 454 773	1 645 399	1 821 364	1 645 399	
				PALOMOKA	17 557 903	19 921 697	22 038 995	19 921 697

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2017/18	2018/19	2018/19	2019/20
Health (Vote 16)	(b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including, health technology, organisational development systems and quality assurance; to enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					620 757	568 144	599 961	518 638
				Free State	552 157	491 134	893 350	845 975
				Gauteng	890 665	1 128 018	1 191 186	476 247
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 149 355	450 991	339 676	358 696
				Limpopo	508 144	380 829	402 156	528 867
				Mpumalanga	325 617	500 821	628 703	649 169
				Northern Cape	443 753	614 743		
				North West	558 261			
				Western Cape	605 786			
				Unallocated	-			
	TOTAL				5 654 495	5 915 694	6 246 973	
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	(c) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	To address capacity constraints in the provinces and to create an alternate track to speed up infrastructure delivery.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	33 471	35 345	12 258
				Free State	-	11 608	28 841	28 841
				Gauteng	-	27 312	47 495	47 495
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	44 976	29 009	18 654
				Limpopo	-	27 471	4 894	14 007
				Mpumalanga	-	17 665	19 599	20 697
				Northern Cape	-	4 634		
				North West	-	13 264		
				Western Cape	-	19 599		
				Unallocated	-			
					TOTAL			
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	Human Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	2 239 316	2 258 483	2 405 564	1 333 008
				Free State	1 193 038	1 264 697	6 270 283	3 974 011
				Gauteng	5 528 050	5 907 304	1 478 154	1 539 184
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 477 567	3 731 031	426 635	449 476
				Limpopo	1 319 493	1 400 688	2 272 399	2 343 861
				Mpumalanga	1 395 774	1 464 882	2 389 056	2 544 641
				Northern Cape	402 668			
				North West	2 186 679			
				Western Cape	2 226 758			
				Unallocated	-			
					TOTAL			

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO A
DITEKANYETŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO DIPROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la Tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa Tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2017/18	R'000	2018/19	R'000
Maphelo (Boutu 16)	(b) Thušo ya Tsosološo ya Sedrišwa sa Maphelo	Go thusa tšhepetšo ka lebelo ya kago, hlokomelo, kaonafatšo le tšošološo ya mananeokoparara a mafisa le a kgale maphelong, go akaretšwa, theknolojiši ya maphelo, dišela tša thabollo ya mokgato le ntefatišo ya boleng go kaonafatša mothamo go phethagaleiša mananeokoparara a maphelo.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela	620 757	568 144	599 961	
				Freistata	552 157	491 134	518 638	
				Gauteng	890 665	845 975	893 350	
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 149 355	1 128 018	1 191 186	
				Limpopo	508 144	450 991	476 247	
				Mpumalanga	325 617	339 676	358 696	
				Kapa Leboa	443 753	380 829	402 156	
				Leboabodikela	558 261	500 821	528 867	
				Kapa Bodikela	605 786	595 363	628 703	
				Unalloated	-	614 743	649 169	
				PALOMOKA	5 654 495	5 915 694	6 246 973	
Bodulo bja Batho (Boutu 38)	(c) Thušo ya Moerito wa Baerase ya Batho ya Papilloma	Go phethagaleiša mathata a mothamo diprofenseng mme le go dira tsela ye nngwe ya go phethagaleiša kabela ya mananeokoparara.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela	-	33 471	35 345	
				Freistata	-	11 608	12 258	
				Gauteng	-	27 312	28 841	
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	44 976	47 495	
				Limpopo	-	27 471	29 009	
				Mpumalanga	-	17 665	18 654	
				Kapa Leboa	-	4 634	4 894	
				Leboabodikela	-	13 264	14 007	
				Kapa Bodikela	-	19 599	20 697	
				PALOMOKA	-	200 000	211 200	
				Bodulo bja Batho (Boutu 38)	Thušo ya Thabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho	Go phethagaleiša thušo ka tšhelete bakeng sa hlango ya bodulo bja batho ba go ya go ile bjo kopantswego.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela
Freistata	1 193 038	1 264 697	1 333 008					
Gauteng	5 528 050	5 907 304	6 270 283					
KwaZulu-Natal	3 477 567	3 731 031	3 974 011					
Limpopo	1 319 493	1 400 688	1 478 154					
Mpumalanga	1 395 774	1 464 882	1 539 184					
Kapa Leboa	402 668	426 635	449 476					
Leboabodikela	2 186 679	2 272 399	2 343 861					
Kapa Bodikela	2 226 758	2 389 056	2 544 641					
PALOMOKA	19 969 343	21 115 175	22 338 182					

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2017/18		Forward Estimates	
					R'000	R'000	2018/19	2019/20
Public Works (Vote 11)	(a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; sustainable land based livelihoods; waste management.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	112 335	-	-	
				Free State	28 566	-	-	
				Gauteng	53 178	-	-	
				KwaZulu-Natal	78 211	-	-	
				Limpopo	20 195	-	-	
				Mpumalanga	34 436	-	-	
				Northern Cape	20 143	-	-	
				North West	14 383	-	-	
				Western Cape	34 132	-	-	
				Unallocated	-	416 036	451 505	
TOTAL	395 579	416 036	451 505					
	(b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2016 social sector Expanded Public Works Programme log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	14 503	-	-	
				Free State	23 167	-	-	
				Gauteng	24 797	-	-	
				KwaZulu-Natal	85 016	-	-	
				Limpopo	41 979	-	-	
				Mpumalanga	75 180	-	-	
				Northern Cape	56 594	-	-	
				North West	32 008	-	-	
				Western Cape	32 339	-	-	
				Unallocated	-	407 948	430 793	
TOTAL	385 583	407 948	430 793					
Social Development (Vote 17)	(a) Early Childhood Development Grant	To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised early childhood development services through partial care facilities; to assist existing conditionally registered partial care facilities providing an early childhood development programme to meet basic requirements in order to attain full registration.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	56 365	86 968	91 830	
				Free State	18 398	25 903	27 346	
				Gauteng	38 489	61 883	65 344	
				KwaZulu-Natal	71 879	112 347	118 629	
				Limpopo	41 085	62 414	65 901	
				Mpumalanga	25 799	39 989	42 223	
				Northern Cape	13 761	18 127	19 139	
				North West	32 686	51 692	54 581	
				Western Cape	19 150	31 477	33 235	
				TOTAL	317 612	490 800	518 228	

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO A
DITEKANYETŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITSĒGO GO DIPROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la Tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa Tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo B	
					2018/19	2019/20
				2017/18	R'000	R'000
Mešomo ya Mmušo (Boutu 11)	(a) Thušo ya Lenaneo le Katolosišwego la Mešomo ya Mmušo le Kopantšwego ya Diprofense	Go hlohleleša dikgoro tša mmušo go tšweleša maikemišetšo a hlango ya mešomo ka tirišo ya ditšela tša tššetšo tša kabelo ya mešomo mafelong a latelego ao a isopotšwego, ka kobamelo ya methalohlahli ya Lenaneo le Katolosišwego la Mešomo ya Mmušo ; hlokomelo ya mebila le hlokomelo ya meago, mebila ya go hloka sephethephete le mebila ya meiseragang, mananeoogparara a mangwe a ekonomo le leago, boeti le dimastere tša setšo, dihlokwatša lefaseng tša go ya go ile le taolo ya matlakalataolo ya ditšhila.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela Unallocated	112 335	-
					28 566	-
	(b) Thušo ya Hlohlelešo ya Lenaneo le Katolosišwego la Mešomo ya Mmušo la Lekala la Leago bakeng sa Diprofense	Go hlohleleša dikgoro tša lekala la leago, tše isopotšwego sedirišweng sa 2016 sa Lenaneo le Katolosišwego la Mešomo ya Mmušo go okeša hlango ya mešomo ka go lebelela tšišo le katošo ya mananeo a lekala la leago ao a nago le bokgomi bja go thwala.	Mešomo ya diprofense yeo e neilwego hošetšhaba	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela Unallocated	14 503	-
					23 167	-
Thabollo ya Leago (Boutu 17)	(a) Thušo ya Tšwelešo ya ka Bonako go Bana	Go okeša palo ya bana bato ba hwetsago ditirelo tša tšwelešo ya ka bonako ka didirišwa tša hlokomelo tša karolwana; go thuša ka dirišwa tše di lego gona tšeo di ngwaditšwego ka mabaka tšeo di phethagaletsago mananeo a tšwelešo ya ka bonako go bana go fihlela dinyakwa tša motheo go hwetša ngwaditšo ka boitlalo.	Ditekanyetšo kakaretšo tša mabaka go diprofense	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela Unallocated	56 365	86 968
					18 398	25 903
					385 583	407 948
					395 579	416 036
					317 612	490 800
					451 505	518 228

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2017/18	2018/19	2018/19	2019/20
Social Development (Vote 17)	(b) Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	To provide funding for the operationalisation (including the purchasing of equipment) of substance dependency treatment facilities in the provinces of Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape and North West.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	18 700
				Free State	14 238	17 708	18 700	
				Gauteng	14 237	17 708	18 700	
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-	
				Limpopo	-	-	-	
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-	
				Northern Cape	14 237	17 709	18 700	
North West	14 238	17 708	18 700					
	Western Cape	-	-	-				
	TOTAL				56 950	70 833	74 800	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)	Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	67 183	86 617	91 422	
				Free State	95 755	34 893	36 569	
				Gauteng	84 509	123 116	128 644	
				KwaZulu-Natal	98 427	132 031	138 439	
				Limpopo	67 850	68 352	77 056	
				Mpumalanga	46 352	50 742	53 547	
				Northern Cape	31 283	16 390	16 979	
North West	41 762	43 370	45 058					
	Western Cape	52 707	62 875	65 302				
	TOTAL				585 828	618 386	653 016	

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO A
DITEKANYETŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO DIPROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la Tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa Tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Ditekanyetšo ša Pele
Tlhabollo ya Leago (Boutu 17)	(b)/Thušo ya Tlašo ya Diritlatisi	Go phethagaleša thušo bakeng sa hiango ya didirišwa ša kalafo (go akarešwa theko ya didirišwa) ya boineelo diritlatising diprofenseng ša Kapa Bohlabela, Freistata, Kapa Leboa, Leboabodikela.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	R'000 14 238 14 237 - - - 14 237 14 238 -	R'000 17 708 17 708 - - - 17 709 17 708 -	R'000 18 700 18 700 - - - 18 700 18 700 -	
Dipapadi le Botapološo Afrika Borwa (Boutu 40)	Thušo ya Bokgathatema ka Bontšhi le Tlhabollo ya Dipapadi	Go nolofatsa bokgathatema le hlolelešo ya dipapadi le botapološo le bakgathatema ba malebana.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	56 950 67 183 95 755 84 509 98 427 67 850 46 352 31 283 41 762 52 707	70 833 86 617 34 893 123 116 132 031 68 352 50 742 16 390 43 370 62 875	74 800 91 422 36 569 128 644 138 439 77 056 53 547 16 979 45 058 65 302	
PALOMOKA					585 828	618 386	653 016	

SCHEDULE 5, PART B
SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2017/18 R'000	Forward Estimates 2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
RECURRENT GRANTS					
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	(a) Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	To subsidise the additional institutional and administrative costs arising from major boundary changes that took effect at the time of the 2016 local government elections.	111 856	-	-
	(b) Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation.	-	-	-
Energy (Vote 26)	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	203 236	215 024	227 065
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally developed, as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment.	140 774	148 939	157 280
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	502 006	531 122	560 865
Public Works (Vote 11)	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of building; slow traffic volume roads and rural roads; basic services infrastructure; including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure); other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; waste management; parks and beautification; sustainable land-based livelihoods; social services programmes; community safety programmes.	691 447	729 345	780 965
TOTAL			1 649 319	1 624 430	1 726 175

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO B
DITEKANYEŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO DIPROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la Tekanyetšo tša Pete	Mohola	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2017/18	2018/19	Ditekanyetšo tša Pete 2019/20	R'000
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DITHUŠO TŠA FOELETIŠO						
Tirišano ya Dihogoro le Merero ya Setšo (Boutu 4)	(a) Thušo ya Tshebetšo ya Maswao ya Bomasepala (b) Thušo ya Kaonafatšo ya Ditšela tša Bomasepala	Go thuša go ditshenyagilelo kobotšo tša sehlongwa le taolo tšeo di hlobwago ke diphetošokgolo tša mellwane tšeo di diflego go diragatšwa ka nako ya 2016 ya dikgetho tša mmušo wa selegae. Go thuša bomasepala go phethagatša mešomo ya bona le go lokiša ditšela tša dihlongwa le pušo go ya ka moo go hlokegago Molaoang wa Ditšela tša Bomasepala, le melao ye malebana.	111 856	-	-	-
Enešši (Boutu 26)	Thušo ya lenaneo la go šoma ga Mohlagase le Taolo ya Lehlakore la Hlokego	Go thuša bomasepala go isenyatirišong dihomo tša tšhomišo boise ya enetiši le lehakoreng la hlokego gare ga mananeo a bomasepala bakeng sa go fokotša tšhomišo ya mohlagase le go kaonafatša tšhomišo ya mohlagase.	203 236	215 024	227 065	227 065
Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba (Boutu 7)	Thušo ya Tšweletšo ya Bokgoni bja Mananeoogoparara	Go tšea barutegi bao ba sa thwalwago go bomasepala bakeng sa katšo le tšweletšo ya profetšene, go ya ka dimyakwa tša dikhansele tša molao wo malebana lefelong leo le agilwego.	140 774	148 939	157 280	157 280
Mešomo ya Mmušo (Boutu 11)	Thušo ya Mmušo wa Selegae ya Taolo ya Tšhelete Thušo ya Lenaneo le Katolosišwego la Mešomo ya Mmušo le Kopanišwego ya Bomasepala	Go godiša le go thekga diphetošo taolong ya ditšhelete ka go aga mothamo go bomasepala bakeng sa go isenyatirišong Molao wa Taolo ya Ditšhelete tša Bomasepala. Go hlohleletša bomasepala go tšweletša matkemišetšo a hlango ya mešomo ka tirišo ya ditšela tša tšweletšo tša kabelo ya mešomo mafelong a late lago ao a isopotšwego, ka kobamelo ya mediatlohlahli ya Lenaneo le Katolosišwego la Mešomo ya Mmušo ; hlokomelo ya mebila le hlokomelo ya mebla ya go hloka sephethephete le mebila ya mesemagaeng, mananeoogoparara a ditirelo tša motheo go akaretšwa meetse le hlwekšo (go sa akaretšwe mananeoogoparara a magolo); mananeoogoparara a mangwe a ekonomo le teago, boeti le diintasteri tša setšo, diphaka le go boiseletšar, dihlokwa tša lefaseng tša go ya go ile le taolo ya matlakala; mananeo a ditirelo tša go ya go ile; mananeo a polokego ya ditrikologo.	502 006	531 122	560 865	560 865
			1 649 319	1 624 430	1 726 175	1 726 175
			TOTAL			

SCHEDULE 5, PART B
SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	Forward Estimates 2019/20 R'000	Forward Estimates 2019/20 R'000
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS						
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.	15 891 252	16 787 685	17 733 731	
Energy (Vote 26)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including upgrade of informal settlements, new, and normalisation), and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure.	2 087 048	2 204 477	3 327 928	
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships.	663 390	701 867	741 172	
Transport (Vote 35)	(a) Public Transport Network Grant	To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.	6 159 559	6 582 669	6 962 248	
	(b) Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	To assist rural district municipalities to set up rural Roads Asset Management Systems, and collect road bridges and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa.	107 309	113 533	119 891	
Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)	(a) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and improve the sustainability of services in prioritised district municipalities, especially in rural municipalities; provide interim, intermediate water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including through spring protection, drilling, testing and equipping of boreholes; provide on-site sanitation solutions; support the existing bucket eradication programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	3 329 464	3 559 056	3 757 319	
	(b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing water and wastewater infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to pilot regional Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	1 865 000	2 060 000	2 175 360	
		TOTAL	30 103 022	32 009 287	34 817 649	

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO B
DITEKANYEŠO ŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO DIPROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la Tekanyešo ša Pele	Mohola	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2017/18	R'000	Ditekanyešo ša Pele	2019/20
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DITHUŠO ŠA MANANEOKGOPARARA						
Tirišano ya Dihogoro le Merero ya Setšo (Boutu 4)	Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara ya Masepala	Go phehagaleša thušo ya khepetelele ye ritego bakeng sa phedišo ya go se ye pele ga mananeokgoparara a masepala malapeng a ditlago, dikgwabopotlana, dihlongwa ša leago šeo di dirilego ditikologo tše ditlago.	15 891 252	16 787 685	17 733 731	
Enešiši (Boutu 26)	Thušo ya Lenanco le Kopantswego la Mohlagase la Bosetšhaba (Masepala)	Go tsenyatirišong Lenanco le Kopantswego la Mohlagase la Bosetšhaba ka go phehagaleša thušo ya khepetelele go bomasepala go somana le go se ye pele ga ša mohlagase go badudi ka moka bao ba dulego mo mme le bao e lego ba semmušo (go akaretšwa kaonafatšo ya bodulo bjo e sego bja semmušo, bjo bofaša le go lokafatša), le tsenyi ya mananeokgopararakgolo a malebana.	2 087 048	2 204 477	3 327 928	
Maitlobo a Bosetšhaba (Boutu 7)	Thušo ya Tirišano go Tlhabollo ya Setšhaba	Go beakanya, go thoma le go beeleša mateleng ao a isopotšwego bakeng sa go goga le go tšwešapele dipetelešo ša khepetelele ka baamegi tšeo di ikemisišišego phetšo ya dikarolo, šeo di tillego go kaonafatša boleng bja bophelo le phihlelelo ya menyela bakeng sa badudi ditšhabeng ša tirolo tlase ša Afrika Borwa, ka kakaretšo makeišeneng.	663 390	701 867	741 172	
Dinamelwa (Boutu 35)	(a) Thušo ya Tirišano ya Dinamelwa ša Setšhaba (b) Thušo ya Tsela ya Taolo ya Dihoto ša Mebila ya Metsemagae	Go phehagaleša thušo ya tšhelete ya kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara ao a hlologo karolo ya tomaganyo ya dinamelwa ša setšhaba šeo dikopantswego le go thekga thulaganyo, melao, taolo le bolaodi le ditšhepetšo ša ditirelo ša tomaganyo ša ditšhelete ša go ya go ile ša dinamelwa ša setšhaba. Go thuša bomasepala ba selete sa metsemagae go dira Tsela ya Taolo ya Dihoto ša Mebila ya Metsemagae, mme le go kgoboketša tatha ya mebila, maborogo le sephethephete ditetwekeng ša bomasepala tše di sepelelanago le Tlhako ya Maano ya Mananeokgoparara ya Afrika Borwa.	6 159 559	6 582 669	6 962 248	
Meetse le Hlweko (Boutu 36)	(a) Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Tirelo ya Meetse (b) Thušo ya Mananeokgopararakgolo a Selete	Go tsenyatirišong peakanyešo le tsenyatirišong ya diprojeke tše fapafanago ša meetse le hlweko go phehagaleša phokotošo ya go se ye pele le go kaonafatša go ya go ile ga ditirelo go bomasepala ba diete bao ba belwego pele, gago lo go bomasepala ba metsemagae; phehagaleša ditirelo ša meetse le hlweko ša nakwana, ša bogareng šeo di neeafatšago phehagalešo ya ditirelo ditikologong šeo di isopotšwego ebile tše belwego pele, go akaretšwa ka tšhirelešo ya sepereng, go epa, go leka le go kgonišha ditirrollo ša meapo le tšefanag, go thekga phehagalešo ya hlweko ya lefelong; go thekga tšenelelo go phedišo ya lenanco la bjale la dipakete mateleng a bodulo a semmušo; go thekga diprojeke ša kimollo ya komelole go bomasepala bao ba amegago. Go hlama mananeokgoparara a mafsa, kaonafatšo le go beakeng mananeokgoparara ao a neteweke ya methopo ya meetse go mananeokgoparara ao a phehagalešago matelo a katolosišwego melwaneng ya bomasepala goba mananeokgoparara a mamtšhi a selete ao a phehagalešago ditikologo tše nšhi tikologong ye kgolo mo gare ga masepala; go hlama mananeokgoparara a mafsa, kaonafatša le go beakeng mananeokgoparara a meetse ao a feletšwego ke nako a bohlokwa seleteng; go leka diprojeke ša Hlokomelo ya Meetse ya selete le Taolo ya Hlokego ya Meetse goba go nolofatša le go dira ditseka tsenyatirišong ya diprojeke ša Hlokomelo ya Meetse ya selete le Taolo ya Hlokego ya Meetse tšeo di tillego go ba le tlamorago go dinyakwa ša mananeokgoparara a ma go lo.	107 309	113 533	119 891	
			3 329 464	3 559 056	3 757 319	
			30 103 022	32 009 287	34 817 649	

PALOMOKA

SCHEDULE 6, PART A
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2017/18	Forward Estimates	2018/19	2019/20
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 14)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure; provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools.	2 594 698	-	-	-
Health (Vote 16)	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	To address capacity constraints in the provinces and to create an alternate track to speed up infrastructure delivery; to improve spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation on National Health Insurance pilots and infrastructure projects; to fund the introduction of the Human Papillomavirus vaccination programme in schools.	1 663 037	1 764 859	1 863 691	1 863 691
		TOTAL	4 257 735	1 764 859	1 863 691	1 863 691

ŠETULE 6, PART A
DITEKANYETŠO TŠA GO SWANA GO DIPROFENSE BAKENG SA MANANEO AO A KGETHEGILEGO AO A TSOPOŠWEGO

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Ditekanyetšo tša Pele
Thuto ya Motheo (Boutu 14)	Thušo ya Mananeoogoparara a Sekolo a go ye pele	Fediša mananeoogoparara ao a sa swanelago ka moka a sekolo; phethagaletšo ya meetse, hlwekišo le mohlagaše dikolong.	R'000 2 594 698	R'000 -	R'000 -	R'000 -
Maphelo (Boutu 16)	Thušo ya Inšorensense yeo e sego ye Thwii ya Maphelo ya Bosetšhaba	Go phethagaletša mathata a mothamo diprofenseng mme le go hlola tsela ye nngwe ya go kabela ya lebelo ya mananeoogoparara; go tšweleša tša theko, tiragatšo, tekolo le phetleko ka ditoko tša Inšorensense ya tša Maphelo ya Bosetšhaba le diprojeke tša mananeoogoparara; go thusa tserinyo ya mananeo a moentho wa baerase ya batho ya Papiloma dikolong.	1 663 037	1 764 859	1 863 691	1 863 691
PALOMOKA			4 257 735	1 764 859	1 863 691	1 863 691

SCHEDULE 6, PART B
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2017/18 R'000	Forward Estimates 2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	(a) Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	To subsidise the additional institutional and administrative costs arising from major boundary changes that took effect at the time of the 2016 local government elections.	-	-	-
	(b) Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation.	103 249	115 116	121 562
Energy (Vote 26)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply in Eskom licenced areas.	3 846 154	3 962 031	4 182 453
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships.	27 744	29 353	30 997
Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)	(a) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and improve the sustainability of services in prioritised district municipalities, especially in rural municipalities; provide interim, intermediate water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including through spring protection, drilling, testing and equipping of boreholes; provide on-site sanitation solutions; support the existing bucket eradication programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	587 122	608 175	642 233
	(b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing water and wastewater infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to pilot regional Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	2 773 539	2 880 922	3 037 295
TOTAL			7 337 808	7 595 598	8 014 540

ŠETULE 6, KAROLO B
DITEKANYETŠO TŠA GO SWANA GO BOMASEPALA BAKENG SA MANANEO AO A KGETHEGILEGO AO A TSOPOŠWEGO

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2017/18	2018/19	Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	2019/20
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tirišano ya Dilgoro le Merero ya Setšo (Boutu 4)	Thušo ya Tšhepetšo ya Maswao ya Bomasepala	Go thuša go ditišenyagalelo koketšo tša sehlongwa le taolo tšeo di hloivago ke diphetošogolo tša mellwane tšeo di diragetšego ka nako ya 2016 ya dikgetho tša mmušo wa selegae.	-	-	-	-
Enetši (Boutu 26)	Thušo ya Kaonafatšo ya Ditsela tša Bomasepala Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopanišwego la Mohlagase la Bosetšhaba (Eskom)	Go thuša bomasepala go phethagatša mešomo ya bona le go lokiša ditsela tša dihlongwa le pušo go ya ka moo go hlokegago. Molaoong wa Ditsela tša Bomasepala le molao ye malebana. Go isenyatirišong Lenaneo le Kopanišwego la Mohlagase la Bosetšhaba ka go phethagatšiša thušo ya khepetelele go Eskom go šomana le go se ye pele ga tša mohlagase go badudi, isenyro ya manameokoparara a magolo le tšosolotšo le kaonafatšo ya manameokoparara a mohlagase bakeng sa go kaonafatša boleng bja kabelo mafelong ao a nago le laesense ya Eskom.	103 249	115 116	121 562	121 562
Matloto a Bosetšhaba (Boutu 7)	Thušo ya Tirišano go Thabollo ya Setšhaba	Go beakanya, go thoma le go beeletša mafelong ao a tsoptšwego bakeng sa go goga le go tšwetšapele dipetšešo tša khepetelele ka baanagi tšeo di ikemisišitšego phetšošo ya dikarolo, tšeo di tšilego go kaonafatša boleng bja bophelo le phihlelelo ya menyetla bakeng sa badudi ditišhabang tša tširelo tšase tša Afrika Borwa, ka kakaretšo maketišeneng.	3 846 154	3 962 031	4 182 453	4 182 453
Meetse le Hlweko (Boutu 36)	(a) Meetse le Hlweko (Boutu 36) (b) Thušo ya Manameokoparara a magolo ya Selete	Go isenyatirišong peakanyetšo le isenyotirišong ya diprojeke tše fapafanego tša meetse le hlweko go phethagatšiša phokotšo ya go se ye pele le go kaonafatša go ya go ile ga ditirelo go bomasepala ba dilete bao ba beilwego pele, gagolo go bomasepala ba metsemagae; phethagatšiša ditirelo tša meetse le hlwekišo tša nakwana, tša bogareng tšeo di netefatšago phethagatšešo ya ditirelo ditikologong tšeo di tsoptšwego ebile tše beilwego pele, go akaretšwa ka tšhirelešo ya sepereng, go epa, go leka le go kgoniša ditharollo tša meepo le lefaseng; go phethagatšiša ditharollo ya lefelong; thekga lenaneo la bjale la go fediša tšhomišo ya dipakete mafelong a bodulo a semmušo go thekga diprojeke tša kimollo ya komelelo go bomasepala bao ba amegago. Go hlama manameokoparara a mafaša, kaonafatša le go beabakeng manameokoparara ao a lomaganayo methopo ya meetse go manameokoparara ao a phethagatšišago mafelo a katolosišitšwego mellwaneng ya bomasepala goba manameokoparara a manišhi a selete ao a phethagatšišago ditikologo tše nšhi tikologong ye kgolo mo gare ga masepala; go leka diprojeke tša Hlokomelo ya Meetse ya selete le Taolo ya Hlokego ya Meetse tšeo di tšilego go ba le tlamorago go diryakwa tša manameokoparara a magolo.	27 744	29 353	30 997	30 997
			587 122	608 175	642 233	642 233
			2 773 539	2 880 922	3 037 295	3 037 295
			7 337 808	7 595 598	8 014 540	8 014 540
		IPALOMOKA				

SCHEDULE 7, PART A
UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR PROVINCES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2017/18	Forward Estimates	2018/19	2019/20
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote-4)	Provincial Disaster Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
			123 432	130 591	137 904	
TOTAL			123 432	130 591	137 904	

SCHEDULE 7, PART B
UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2017/18	Forward Estimates	2018/19	2019/20
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote-4)	Municipal Disaster Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
			300 281	370 597	335 488	
TOTAL			300 281	370 597	335 488	

ŠETULE 7, KAROLO A

DITAELO TŠEO DI SA ABELWAGO BAKENG SA DIPROFENSE DIKOTSI

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Ditekanyetšo tša Pele
Tirišano ya Dišgoro le Merero ya Setšo (Boutu 4)	Thušo ya Dikotsi tša Diprofense	Go phethagaleša tokollo ya semeetseng ya dišhelete bakeng sa thušo dikotsing.	R'000 123 432	R'000 130 591	R'000 137 904	R'000 137 904
PALOMOKA			123 432	130 591		137 904

ŠETULE 7, KAROLO B

DITAELO TŠEO DI SA ABELWAGO BAKENG SA BOMASEPALA DIKOTSI

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Ditekanyetšo tša pele
Tirišano ya Dišgoro le Merero ya Setšo (Boutu 4)	Thušo ya Dikotsi tša Masepala	Go phethagaleša tokollo ya semeetseng ya dišhelete bakeng sa thušo dikotsing.	R'000 300 281	R'000 370 597	R'000 335 488	R'000 335 488
PALOMOKA			300 281	370 597		335 488